Carrollton · Farmers Branch Independent School District



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2016



The goal of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District is high achievement for each student

> 1445 N. Perry Road Carrollton, Dallas County, Texas 75011-5186 <u>www.cfbisd.edu</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

> Prepared By: Division of Business Services Tonya Tillman Associate Superintendent for Business Services

1445 North Perry Road Carrollton, Texas 75011-5186



TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>

Page

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

| Certificate of Board | I |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Letter of Transmittal | i |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement | xiv |
| ASBO Certificate of Excellence | XV |
| Principal Officials | xvi |
| Consultants and Advisors | xviii |
| Organization Chart | xix |
| | |

FINANCIAL SECTION

| Independent Auditor's Report | į |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | j |

Basic Financial Statements

| | Government-Wide Statements: | |
|-----|--|----|
| A-1 | Statement of Net Position | 19 |
| B-1 | Statement of Activities | 20 |
| | Governmental Fund Financial Statements: | |
| C-1 | Balance Sheet | 22 |
| C-2 | Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet | |
| | to the Statement of Net Position | 25 |
| C-3 | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance | 26 |
| C-4 | Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures | |
| | and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities | 28 |
| | Proprietary Fund Financial Statements: | |
| D-1 | Statement of Net Position | 30 |
| D-2 | Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position | 31 |
| D-3 | Statement of Cash Flows | 32 |
| | Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements: | |
| E-1 | Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities | 33 |
| | Notes to the Financial Statements | 34 |
| | | |

<u>Required Supplementary Information</u>

| G-1 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund | |
|-----|---|----|
| | Balance Budget and Actual- General Fund | 67 |
| G-2 | Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | |
| | Teacher Retirement System of Texas | 68 |
| G-3 | Schedule of District Contributions | |
| | Teacher Retirement System of Texas | 69 |
| | Notes to the Required Supplementary Information | 70 |
| | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Exhibit

Page

Other Supplementary Information

Combining and Other Statements Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

| | Nonmajor Governmental Funds: | |
|-----|---|----|
| H-1 | Combining Balance Sheet | 76 |
| H-2 | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - | |
| | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 80 |
| | Agency Funds: | |
| H-9 | Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities | 87 |
| | | |

Required Texas Education Agency Schedules

| J-1 | Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable | 90 |
|-----|--|----|
| J-4 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and | |
| | Actual – Child Nutrition Program | 92 |
| J-5 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and | |
| | Actual – Debt Service Fund | 94 |

STATISTICAL SECTION

| Net Position by Component | 96 |
|---|---|
| Government-Wide Expenses, Program Revenues, and Changes in Net Position | 98 |
| General Revenues and Change in Net Position | 100 |
| Fund Balances – Governmental Funds | 102 |
| | |
| Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio | 106 |
| Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances | 108 |
| Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property | 111 |
| Property Tax Rates and Overlapping Governments | 112 |
| Property Taxes, Levies, and Collections | 114 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers | 115 |
| Legal Debt Margin | 116 |
| Outstanding Debt by Type | 119 |
| Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Net Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita | 120 |
| Direct and Overlapping Government Debt as of August 31, 2016 | 122 |
| Demographics and Economic Statistics | 123 |
| Principal Employers | 124 |
| Full Time Equivalent District Employees by Type | 125 |
| Teacher Base Salaries | 127 |
| Operating Statistics | 128 |
| School Building Information – Elementary Schools | 130 |
| | |
| School Building Information – High Schools | 138 |
| School Building Information – Other Facilities | 140 |
| | Net Position by Component. Government-Wide Expenses, Program Revenues, and Changes in Net Position General Revenues and Change in Net Position Fund Balances – Governmental Funds. Governmental Funds Revenues Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property Property Tax Rates and Overlapping Governments. Property Taxes, Levies, and Collections Principal Property Taxpayers Legal Debt Margin Outstanding Debt by Type. Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Net Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita Direct and Overlapping Government Debt as of August 31, 2016 Demographics and Economic Statistics Frincipal Employers. Full Time Equivalent District Employees by Type Teacher Base Salaries. Operating Statistics. School Building Information – Elementary Schools. School Building Information – High Schools. School Building Information – High Schools. School Building Information – Other Facilities |

<u>Exhibit</u>

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Page 1

FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION

Federal Awards

| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting | and |
|---|-------|
| on Compliance and Other Matters based on an audit of Financial Statem | nents |
| Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and | on |
| Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance . | 147 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | |
| Schedule of Prior Audit Findings | |
| K-1 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | |
| Notes on Accounting Policies for Federal Awards | |



INTRODUCTORY SECTION



CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT Name of School District

Dallas/Denton County 057-903 Co.-Dist. Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial report of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District were reviewed and (check one) _____ approved _____ disapproved for the year ended

August 31, 2016 at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the 12th day of January, 2017.

Signature of Board Secretary

Signature of Board President

If the Board of Trustees disapproved of the auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is(are): (attach list as necessary)





December 14, 2016

Formal Transmittal of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

To the Citizens and Board of Trustees of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District:

The CAFR of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (the District) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, is hereby submitted. The report includes the unmodified opinion of our independent auditors, Hankins, Eastup, Deaton, Tonn & Seay, P.C. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and the results of operations of the District as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included. This report includes all funds of the District. The CAFR for the year ended August 31, 2016, is presented in conformance with the reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") in their Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, issued in June 1999. The CAFR also adheres to guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) and the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO).

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). MD&A is intended to give the reader an easy-to-understand overview of the school district's financial position and results of operations for the year. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

The remainder of this transmittal highlights the governance structure, the mission, the accomplishments and initiatives, the economic conditions and outlook, and the financial activities of the District.

Copies of this report will be provided to Moody's Investment Service, Fitch Investor Service, Standard and Poors and any other interested parties.

Profile of the District

GENERAL EDUCATION

As its mission states, together with families and community we commit all district resources to guide the learning of each student to graduate as: a responsible individual; a passionate life-long learner; a complex thinker; and effective communicator. Based on the philosophy that every child can learn, the District provides educational opportunities for students regardless of their needs and their abilities.

Towards that end, the District provides a fully comprehensive instructional program in grades K-12 with a pre-kindergarten program. The District is committed to quality learning environments for all students offering a diversified curriculum that advocates the tailoring of instruction to individual student needs.

The Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District embraces character values and ethics as fundamental to both educating and equipping our students to be productive, contributing members of society.

In addition to the regular curriculum, the District provides a comprehensive Career and Technology Education (CTE) program, including seven main areas: Agriculture Science and Technology Education, Health Occupations Education, Marketing and Business Education, Trade and Industrial Education, Family and Consumer Science Education, Technology Education and Technology Applications. In addition to numerous CTE courses, C-FB ISD offers five Academies. They offer a concentrated four-year curriculum in the areas of 1) biomedical professions, 2) international business, 3) law and criminal justice, 4) math, engineering, science and technology, and 5) media arts and technology. Students participate in field trips, earn dual credit for college, receive certification in certain areas, and are placed in internships, clinical rotations, and co-operative education training placements in businesses related to their career interest. Students apply during their 8th grade year and are selected according to the criteria of grades, attendance records, essays and teacher recommendations. Approximately fifty percent of students in grades 9-12 are enrolled in one or more CTE courses.

The fine arts program includes drama, speech, debate, choir, band, orchestra, theatre, elementary music, elementary art, secondary art, dance, and drill team. Over 22,000 students are involved district-wide in the fine arts program at various levels.

The Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District demonstrates its commitment to educational excellence through the comprehensive programs developed for gifted and talented students in kindergarten through twelfth grade. Having a child-centered education program as its primary goal, the Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD offers a two-tiered multifaceted program. These services are offered through the Academic Creative Education (ACE) program and the Leading Exceptional Academic Producers (LEAP) program. The structure of the District's programs form an inverted pyramid model beginning as a broad base designed to discover and nurture the intellectual talents of the young child and gradually move into specific specialized course offerings. Classroom teachers who work with gifted students are required to receive at least thirty hours of gifted education training.

Bus transportation is available to those children who live more than two miles from the school that they would normally attend. Additionally, students who attend more than one school to participate in career and technology or bilingual programs receive transportation between schools during school hours. Special education students are eligible for transportation services when need is established.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ENTITY

The Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD is an independent public educational agency operating under applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. A seven-member Board of Trustees elected to staggered three-year terms by the District's residents autonomously governs the District. The Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD Board of Education ("Board") is the level of government, which has oversight responsibility and control over all activities related to public school education within the District. The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with all the requirements of these funding source entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined in generally accepted accounting principles. The public elects board members who have decision-making authority, the power to designate management, the ability to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

The Texas Education Agency and Southern Association of Colleges and Schools provide the District's K-12 education accreditation. Enrollment in the District's 4 high, 6 middle, and 24 elementary, and alternative or special program centers was 25,796 for the 2015-2016 fiscal year. The District encompasses 53.42 square miles in northwest Dallas County with a smaller portion in southeast Denton County. The District provides instructional services to children who live in portions of Carrollton, Farmers Branch, Addison, Coppell, Dallas and Irving. Demographic information for the largest of these cities is included below.

City of Carrollton

Population 133,146; Male 50.3%, Female 49.7% Population by Race: White 42.7% Black 7.1% Hispanic or Latino Origin 35.2% (of any race) American Indian 0.0% Asian or Pacific Islander 13.0% Other Race 0.0% Two or more races 2.0% Median age 36.9 Persons under 5 years old 6.9% Persons over 18 years old 75.2% Persons 65 and over 10.1% **Economic Characteristics:** Median household income \$67,365 Median family income \$75,682 Per capita income \$32,273 Housing Characteristics: Owner-occupied housing units 57.9% Renter-occupied housing units 40.2% Vacant housing units 1.9% Area 36.6 square miles

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, American FactFinder, 2015 American Community Survey

City of Dallas

Population 1,300,082; Male 49.2%, Female 50.8% Population by Race: White 29.2% Black 23.4% Hispanic or Latino Origin 42.4% (of any race) American Indian 0.1% Asian or Pacific Islander 3.1% Other Race 0.1% Two or more races 1.7% Median age 32.6 Persons under 5 years old 8.1% Persons over 18 years old 74.2% Persons 65 and over 9.6% Economic Characteristics: Median household income \$45,918 Median family income \$49,088 Per capita income \$30,569 Housing Characteristics: Owner-occupied housing units 37.2% Renter-occupied housing units 52.8% Vacant housing units 10.0% Area 384.7 square miles

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, American FactFinder, 2015 American Community Survey

City of Farmers Branch

Population 30,261; Male 47.5%, Female 52.5% Population by Race: White 48.4% Black 3.3% Hispanic or Latino Origin 40.9% (of any race) American Indian 0.6% Asian or Pacific Islander 5.3% Other Race 0.1% Two or more races 1.4% Median age 36.1 Persons under 5 years old 6.9% Persons over 18 years old 75.1% Persons 65 and over 13.4% Economic Characteristics: Median household income \$58,666 Median family income \$63,510 Per capita income \$28,738 Housing Characteristics: Owner-occupied housing units 54.8% Renter-occupied housing units 37.9% Vacant housing units 7.3% Area 12.1 square miles

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, American FactFinder, 2011-2014 American Community Survey

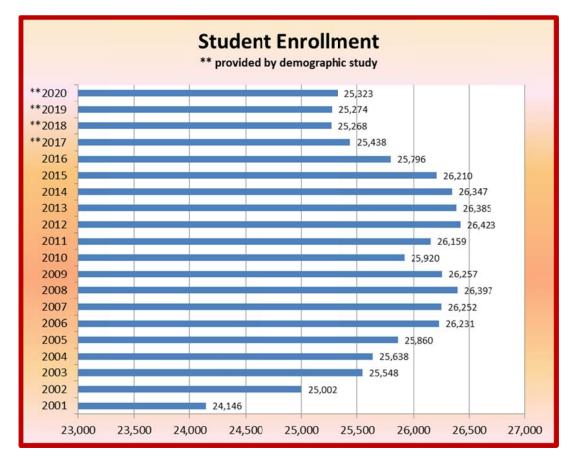
City of Irving

Population 236,617; Male 49.5%, Female 50.5% Population by Race: White 24.1% Black 11.4% Hispanic or Latino Origin 41.5% (of any race) American Indian 0.1% Asian or Pacific Islander 20.0% Other Race 0.8% Two or more races 2.1% Median age 32.3 Persons under 5 years old 8.4% Persons over 18 years old 73.2% Persons 65 and over 6.7% Economic Characteristics: Median household income \$56,846 Median family income \$60,559 Per capita income \$27,809 Housing Characteristics: Owner-occupied housing units 34.8% Renter-occupied housing units 58.6% Vacant housing units 6.6% Area 67.6 square miles

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, American FactFinder, 2015 American Community Survey

The District offers a comprehensive instructional program from pre-kindergarten through grade 12. The Texas Education Agency accredits all schools in the District. Along with the regular curriculum, the District offers programs for gifted and talented students, advanced placement courses, career and technology education, services for children with disabilities from birth through 22 years of age, and bilingual education programs. The District has one of the leading technology programs in the state. All campuses are connected to a wide-area network and have direct Internet access. The broad range of elective courses and extracurricular activities includes athletics, fine arts, internship work experience, and special-interest activities. Other programs include drug awareness, research skills, environmental topics, and advanced technology and after-school enrichment. During the summer, students participate in a variety of summer recreation programs and summer school academic and enrichment courses. A large community education program provides academic and enrichment opportunities of adults and youngsters.

The District has an extensive Internet website with individual home pages for all departments and campuses. At www.cfbisd.edu families can locate a wealth of information, including a school locator package that identifies the schools which serve residential addresses.



FINANCIAL POLICIES

Internal Controls The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the District's internal controls provide reasonable assurance errors or

irregularities that could be material to the financial statements would be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.

Budgetary Controls In addition, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual budget approved by the Board of Trustees. Activities in the General Fund, Food Service Special Revenue Fund and Debt Service Fund are included in the District's formally adopted budget. Budgets for Special Revenue Fund (other than Food Service Fund) and Capital Projects Fund are prepared on a project basis, based on grant regulations or applicable bond ordinances. Budgetary control (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is maintained at the fund-function level as required by the Texas Education Agency. The Board of Trustees has delegated authority for functional changes to the Accounting Department. Budget transfers from one functional category to another functional category are reviewed and approved/disapproved by Accounting Department personnel. However, budget changes that would increase/decrease the overall fund are taken to the Board of Trustees for their approval before any action regarding the proposed change is made.

The District's interactive, on-line budgetary accounting and control system provides many useful reports to assist District personnel in administering, monitoring and controlling the implementation of the budget. The system provides many checks on account balances to insure that funds are not over-expended at the budgetary control account level. If sufficient funds are not available at the budgetary control account level, purchase orders and checks requisitions cannot be generated.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT

The Texas Education Code requires an annual audit of all public schools. This audit must be on an organization-wide basis and include all fund types and account groups that are the accounting responsibility of the District. The audit is performed by an independent certified public accountant firm selected by the District's Board of Trustees. The auditor's report has been included in this report.

ORGANIZATION OF THE DISTRICT

The Board of Trustees of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD (the Board) is a seven-member body. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, and ensures that all other general compliance laws and rules applicable to the District are followed in the expenditure of the District's funds, and approves the annual budget resolution and tax rate adoption.

MAJOR INIATIVES

Capital Projects Since 1990, in four separate elections, the voters of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District have authorized over \$600 million in general obligation bonds. The most recent election in 2003 was for \$300.165 million alone and passed by more than 78 percent of the votes. The District issued has issued all the outstanding bonds from the 2003 bond election. The scheduled remaining projects include additions and repairs to elementary schools, additions middle schools and technology upgrades.

Our citizens have always put the education of children first because there is a realization that children are the leaders of tomorrow. With the exploding usage of technology and the need to update aging facilities, all previous bond referendums in the District have been approved by the citizens who reside within the District boundaries.

In addition to renovations and new construction, there are major technology projects ongoing within the District. The technology initiatives include improvements to the network infrastructure, computer hardware and software. The District maintains a fiber optic network to provide connectivity for over 16,000 computers. The focus this year is on integrating wireless, mobile handheld devices into the classroom. The focus on this initiative is to enable students and staff flexible, wireless access to online instructional applications.

Educational Services The Educational Services division of C-FB ISD has organized several significant documents and research studies into a framework that guides our work. The foundation of this framework is our district vision statement, district goal with supporting objectives, and the Standards Based Instructional System.

The vision of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District is Learn More. Achieve More.

The mission of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School district is Continuous Improvement.

The goal of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD is high achievement for each student.

To achieve this goal, four supporting objectives have been identified:

Continuously improve instructional practice.

Continuously improve the learning environment for students and staff.

Continuously improve operational effectiveness.

Continuously improve community support.

The six components of a Standards Based Instructional System include: clear, high standards, fair assessments, curriculum framework, instructional materials, aligned instruction, and safety nets.

In CFB, we value the Principles of Teaching, Learning, and Curriculum and the Principles of Best Practice.

The principles of teaching include the following:

The teacher matters. Focused teaching promotes accelerated learning. Clear expectations and continuous feedback activate learning. Good teaching builds on students' strengths and respects individuals' differences. Good teaching involves modeling what students should learn.

The principles of learning include the following:

Effort produces achievement. Learning is about making connections. We learn with and through others. Learning takes time. Motivation matters.

The principles of curriculum include the following:

The curriculum should focus on powerful knowledge. All students should experience a "Thinking Curriculum." The best results come from having an aligned instructional system.

Best practice principles remind us to keep our work student-centered while addressing students' cognitive and social domains.

Planning structures help focus our work. These are: Understanding by Design, Professional Learning Communities and the Driven by Data Protocol. Classroom strategies that support the successful implementation of the curriculum are Marzano's Nine, Content Literacy, AVID, and GLAD strategies for English Language Learners.

The District Improvement Plan and Campus Improvement Plans are all aligned to these components.

Information Useful in Assessing the District's Economic Condition

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District is located in north central Texas on the northern edge of Dallas. The District overlaps a small area of the City of Dallas, and includes most of the City of Carrollton and about 70 percent of the City of Farmers Branch as well as portions of the Cities of Irving, Addison and Coppell.

The local economy remains vibrant and strong, despite recent downturns. The diversity of the businesses located here and the range of housing available combined with the transportation grid and proximity to Dallas-Fort Worth and Alliance airports provide a degree of protection from the economic cycles that is not available to most school districts.

The Dallas-Fort Worth area is an important center of trade, finance and other major services. It is also a critical point in the national transportation complex. The District is located in a primary warehousing and distribution center area. Due in part to the transportation infrastructure, cost of doing business and workplace, the Metroplex draws many new corporations and individuals to the area each year. Major businesses have located their corporate headquarters here.

The District's largest taxpayer is only 0.82% of the taxable value of the District. This lack of dependence on a single employer or business segment means that the loss of even a large business will not have a significant negative impact on the education of children, or imperil the future payment of obligations.

The location of the District along Interstate 35E, Interstate 635, Bush Tollway and the Dallas North Tollway together with its proximity to the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport (approximately eight miles from the District), has provided a major impetus for growth in the northwest quadrant of Dallas County and the school district. The upgrading of the road system within the metroplex continues to be a plus for the District. A combination of interstate highways, state highways, and toll roads insures that residents can easily commute to jobs anywhere in the metroplex and serves as a magnet for the location of new businesses coming into the area. In addition, the Dallas Area Rapid Transit, (DART) system has opened the Green Line extension of their light rail system in 2011. This extension has major stops in the District. The Cities of Carrollton and Farmers Branch have initiated plans in these transit areas, creating a lifestyle renaissance of high-density housing, retail, restaurants and offices a quality urban environment. Initial development of these projects has already begun. A major highway widening project is underway for Interstate 35E, which will further encourage growth and development.

The Valwood Improvement Authority was created in 1974 as the Farmers Branch-Carrollton Flood Control District, thus extending the development of industrial land along the Trinity River flood plain as the largest planned industrial/business park in Dallas County. Wholly contained within the Cities of Carrollton and Farmers Branch, the Authority has major freeway access, rail and motor line services.

Valley Ranch, a mixed-use development of 2,400 acres, is located south of Beltline Road and north of the LBJ Freeway and is the home of the Dallas Cowboys. Approximately 1,800 acres of the development are located within the District and approximately 1,200 of those acres are devoted to residential property.

Las Colinas, a mixed-use development of some 12,000 acres, lies immediately east of the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport. This master-planned community contains quality residential areas, business parks, shopping centers, green-belt areas, several country clubs, an equestrian center, office parks, luxury hotels, a complete recording and sound studio for motion picture production, hospital facilities, and a community college. Some 4,300 acres of Las Colinas lie within the District.

La Villita, a unique community in Las Colinas, is an upscale 200 acre development containing multifamily, small office buildings, single-family and town home development. The District opened an elementary school in La Villita in 2008 and has secured a site for a middle school. La Villita's site is rich in water features, particularly the 30 acre Lake Royal and its two canals. Small parks and plazas will be scattered

throughout the community, giving residents places to gather. There will also be a system of hiking and biking trails, both paved and natural-surface along the Elm Fork of the Trinity River. While enrollment is stagnant or declining in most areas of the District, Las Colinas and specifically the La Villita community continues to grow.

A major redevelopment project was initiated in Addison in 2007 where 2,400 older apartments were torn down. This 99 acre project will replace those apartments with a complete new urban environment and will be known as Vitruvian Park. This development will include a 12 acre waterfront park with open spaces, an amphitheater, a neighborhood park, 500,000 sq. ft. of office space, 6,000 housing units and retail businesses. The first elements of this project are complete. Additional redevelopment projects are also underway on a smaller scale in both cities of Carrollton and Farmers Branch.

While actual construction has been slow to start, the last remaining large area of undeveloped land known as Mercer Crossing in the city of Farmers Branch is beginning to see activity. Several projects have been presented to the city for consideration; the latest plan includes 607 single family and 1,750 multi-family units. This proposed project has not moved beyond the planning stages. Several other multi-family projects have been completed along with one commercial project.

Long-term Financial Planning The District has maintained its fund balance to insure that the needed resources are available to provide for current operations and unexpected situations. Trends identified in budgeting for subsequent fiscal years include:

- If the future follows recent trends, our taxable values will increase. We are projecting a steady increase since the District had a taxable value increase in the 2012-13 through 2015-16 budget years.
- In an election held on November 8, 2016, voters residing in the District passed a Tax Ratification election which increased the District's maintenance and operations tax rate from \$1.04 per \$100 of taxable property to \$1.17 per \$100 of taxable value. Unless current law changes, the District will be held to a General Fund tax rate cap of \$1.17/\$100 assessed value.
- Based on past history, our collection percentages will remain 99% or more.
- Federal revenue sources are not expected to increase significantly over current levels.
- Unless current law changes, State sources of revenue will not increase over current levels.

HIGHER EDUCATION

Several major universities and colleges are located within a 40-mile radius of the District. Among these universities are:

| Institution | |
|---|-------|
| Austin College | Shei |
| Collin County Community College District (2 campuses) | Colli |
| Dallas Baptist University | Dalla |
| Dallas County Community College District (8 campuses) | Dalla |
| Texas A&M at Commerce | Con |
| Southern Methodist University | Dalla |
| Texas Christian University | Fort |
| Texas Wesleyan College | Fort |
| Texas Woman's University | Den |
| University of North Texas | Den |
| University of Texas at Arlington | Arlii |
| University of Texas at Dallas | Rich |

Location Sherman, Texas Collin County, Texas Dallas, Texas Dallas County, Texas Commerce, Texas Dallas, Texas Fort Worth, Texas Fort Worth, Texas Conton, Texas Denton, Texas Arlington, Texas Richardson, Texas

Awards and Acknowledgements

SERVICE EFFORTS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Accountability Ratings

In 2016, Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD earned an accountability rating of Met Standard for the fourth consecutive year. In 2016, all campuses also earned the Met Standard.

State accountability ratings are based on a framework of four indexes that are used to evaluate the performance of each public campus and district in the state. The framework includes a range of indicators to calculate a score for each index and enables a thorough assessment of campus and district effectiveness. Accountability ratings are based on achieving a target established for each performance index.

To meet state statutory requirements, the accountability system assigns ratings that designate *Met Standard* and *Improvement Required* performance for campuses and districts.

- Index 1: <u>Student Achievement</u> Provides an overview of student performance based on satisfactory achievement across all subjects for all students. It acts as a snapshot of how many students met Level 2 Satisfactory requirement in new Progressive performance standards.
- Index 2: <u>Student Progress</u> Focuses on actual student growth independent of overall achievement levels for each race/ethnicity student group, students with disabilities, and English language learners. Year-to-year student growth is evaluated by subject and student group with a weighted calculation – each student group is weighted equally regardless of number of test-takers in each student group.
- Index 3: <u>Closing Performance Gaps</u> Emphasizes improving academic achievement of the economically disadvantaged student group and the lowest performing race/ethnicity student groups at each campus or district.
- Index 4: <u>Postsecondary Readiness</u> Applies to all campuses underscoring the role of elementary & middle schools to prepare students for the rigors of high school. It consists of STAAR Level II Final results, graduation rates, and percentage of diploma plans to highlight the importance of developing college and career ready graduates.

Scholastic Achievement Test (SAT)

The SAT is administered by the College Board and is designed to measure the verbal and math aptitudes of high school students. The SAT takers are self-selected; that is, any student may opt to take the exam. The Campus Mean Scores for 2016 are listed in the chart below.

| SAT Results for 2016 | | Mean SAT Scores | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------|---------|----------|
| College-Bound Seniors | #Tested | Reading | Math | Writing | Combined |
| National | 1,637,589 | 494 | 508 | 482 | 1,484 |
| State | 196,028 | 466 | 478 | 449 | 1,393 |
| District | 869 | 479 | 500 | 462 | 1,441 |
| Creekview High School | 257 | 490 | 518 | 472 | 1,480 |
| Early College | 65 | 482 | 502 | 464 | 1,448 |
| Ranchview High School | 123 | 477 | 490 | 459 | 1,426 |
| Smith High School | 211 | 480 | 499 | 473 | 1,452 |
| Turner High School | 213 | 463 | 484 | 443 | 1,390 |

American College Test (ACT)

The American College Test (ACT) is a standardized college examination, similar to the SAT. Nearly all four-year colleges and universities in the United States accept the ACT. Results for 2016 are listed in the chart below.

| ACT Results for 2016 | | Mean ACT Scores | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|------|---------|---------|-----------|
| | Count | English | Math | Reading | Science | Composite |
| National | 2,090,342 | 20.1 | 20.6 | 21.3 | 20.8 | 20.8 |
| State | 142,877 | 19.4 | 20.7 | 21.0 | 20.7 | 20.6 |
| District | 424 | 19.2 | 21.0 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 20.4 |
| Creekview | 117 | 20.8 | 22.9 | 22.2 | 22.5 | 22.2 |
| ECHS | 45 | 18.7 | 20.7 | 19.4 | 19.9 | 19.8 |
| Ranchview | 62 | 20.0 | 21.0 | 21.4 | 20.3 | 20.9 |
| Smith | 78 | 20.0 | 21.5 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.0 |
| Turner | 122 | 16.8 | 19.2 | 18.4 | 18.6 | 18.4 |

OTHER INFORMATION

- The District has been awarded the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) for thirty-nine consecutive years. This award is for school districts whose comprehensive annual financial reports substantially conform to the recommended principles and standards of financial reporting adopted by that organization. We believe that our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Excellence Program requirements, and we will again submit it to ASBO for review.
- The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the year ended August 31, 2015. The District has achieved this prestigious award thirty-eight consecutive years. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.
- A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we will submit it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.
- The 2015-16 Budget Document, produced by the Finance Department, received two awards: the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada and the Meritorious Budget Award for excellence from the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International.
- In 1999, the 76th Texas Legislature approved legislation requiring the commissioner of education in consultation with the comptroller of public accounts to develop a rating system for school district financial accountability. The 77th Texas Legislature in 2001 subsequently adopted rules for the implementation and administration of the financial accountability rating system known as School FIRST, Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas. The financial accountability rating system benefits the public by having in place a system to ensure that school districts will be held accountable for the

quality of their financial management practices and achieve improved performance in the management of their financial management practices and achieve improved performance in the management of their financial resources. The Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District has received a Superior Achievement rating since the implementation of the rating system in the 2002-03 fiscal year.

- Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District has one goal: "high achievement for each student." For the 2015-16 school year C-FB ISD received the highest rating under the state's accountability system. C-FB ISD campuses also received distinction designations in all areas measured by the state: Reading/English Language Arts, Mathematics and Student progress.
- The Carrollton-Farmers Branch School District graduation rate exceeds the State of Texas (88%) by 6% with a rate of 94%.
- In CFBISD, high school students have the opportunity to graduate with certifications through our high school academies preparing them for a career right out of high school. In 2016, 253 students earned employable certifications in a career and technology field of study.
- The Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD was named one of the 100 The Best Communities for Music Education through a nationwide survey sponsored by the National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) Foundation, its American Music Conference (AMC) division and a partnership of leading national associations working to promote the benefits of active participation in music and music education. It is the ninth time that CFBISD made the list.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the business office and tax office. Special thanks to Steve Franks, CPA-Director of Accounting; Vicki Pippin, CPA-Director of Financial Reporting; and Scott Roderick, CPA-Chief Financial Officer; for their assistance in the preparation of this document. In addition, thanks to the Board of Trustees for their continued commitment to the students and staff of the District and for their excellent leadership.

Bobby Burns, Ed.D. Superintendent of Schools

σ σ SNU M ()Tonya Tillman,

Associate Superintendent for Business Services

least Noder

Scott Roderick, CPA Chief Financial Officer

Borg

Steve Franks, CPA Director of Accounting

Vicki Pippin, ĆPA Director of Financial Reporting



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District Texas

> For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

> > August 31, 2015

Afry R. Ener

Executive Director/CEO

Page xiv of xix



The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award is presented to

Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District

for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2015.

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



Drendo Burkott

Brenda R. Burkett, CPA, CSBA, SFO President

ohn D. Musso

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA Executive Director

0

Page xv of xix

Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District

Principal Officials

Board of Trustees

| Board Member | Service Began | Service Expires | Position | Occupation |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Frank Shor | 2007 | 2019 | President | Attorney |
| John Mathews | 2012 | 2018 | Vice-President | Retired Educator |
| Guillermo William Ramos | 2015 | 2019 | Secretary | Attorney |
| Nancy Cline | 2005 | 2017 | Member | Civil Engineer, TX DOT |
| Randy Schackmann | 2013 | 2019 | Member | Consultant – Non-Profit Organizations |
| Richard Fleming | 2009 | 2018 | Member | State Tax Consultant |
| James Goode | 1999 | 2017 | Member | Vice President, Applied Data Sciences |

Appointed Officials

| Name | Position | Years of Service |
|--------------------|--|------------------|
| Bobby Burns, Ed.D. | Superintendent of Schools * Total School district experience 36 years | 28 years * |
| Tonya Tillman, CPA | Associate Superintendent for Business Services * Total School district experience 17 years | 4 years * |
| Georgeanne Warnock | Associate Superintendent for Educational Services * Total School district experience 17 years | 2 years * |

Officials Issuing Report

| Name | Position | Years of Service |
|---------------------|---|------------------|
| Tonya Tillman, CPA | Associate Superintendent for Business Services * Total School district experience 17 years | 4 years * |
| Scott Roderick, CPA | Chief Financial Officer * Total School district experience 12 years | 9 years * |
| Vicki Pippin, CPA | Director of Financial Reporting * Total School district experience 13 years | 13 years * |
| Steve Franks, CPA | Director of Accounting * Total School district experience 12 years | 5 years * |

Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District

Consultants and Advisors

Architects Stantec Architecture 5717 Legacy Drive, Suite 250 Plano, Texas 75024

Corgan Associates 401 North Houston Street Dallas, Texas 75202

Huckabee and Associates 1755 Wittington Place, Suite 100 Farmers Branch, Texas 75234

Engineers Estes McClure and Associates 3608 West Way Tyler, Texas 75703

Bond Counsel Norton Rose Fulbright US, LLP 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2800 Dallas, Texas 75201

<u>Financial Advisor</u> First Southwest, A Division of Hilltop Securities, Inc. 777 Main Street, Suite 1200 Fort Worth, Texas 76102 <u>General Counsel</u> Robert Luna, Attorney at Law 4411 North Central Expressway Dallas, Texas 75205

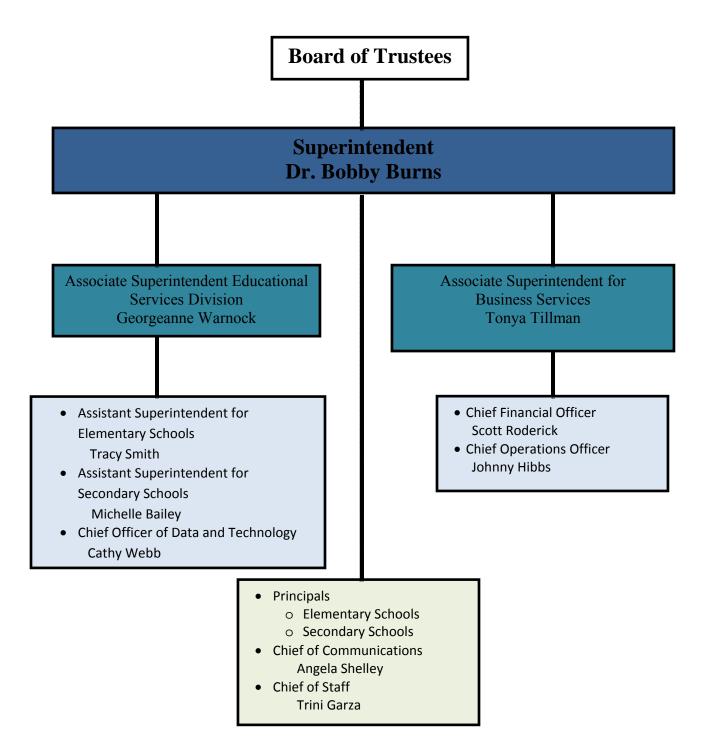
Walsh Gallegos Trevino Russo & Kyle P.C. 105 Decker Court, Suite 600 Irving, Texas 75062

Depository Bank Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. 1445 Ross Avenue Dallas, Texas 75202

<u>Fiscal Agents</u> The Bank of New York Mellon 2001 Bryan Street 10th Floor Dallas, Texas 75201

<u>Auditors</u> Hankins, Eastup, Deaton, Tonn & Seay 902 North Locust Denton, Texas 76202

Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD Organizational Chart 2015-16



Page xix of xix



FINANCIAL SECTION



Members: AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS TEXAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

HANKINS, EASTUP, DEATON, TONN & SEAY A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

902 NORTH LOCUST P.O. BOX 977 DENTON, TX 76202-0977

> TEL. (940) 387-8563 FAX (940) 383-4746

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Trustees Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District Carrollton, Texas

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. This includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standard* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District as of August 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 through 16, the budgetary comparison information on page 67, and the pension schedules on pages 68 through 69 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, other supplementary information (as described in the accompanying table of contents), required Texas Educational Agency schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information (as described in the accompanying table of contents), required Texas Education Agency schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, other supplementary information (as described in the accompanying table of contents), required Texas Education Agency schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 14, 2016 on our consideration of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our test of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Hankins, Eastup, Deaton, Tonn + Seay Hankins, Eastup, Deaton, Tonn & Seay, PC

Denton, Texas

December 14, 2016

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016. Please read it in conjunction with the District's transmittal letter at the front of this report and the financial statements, which follow this section beginning on page 19.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's total combined assets and deferred outflows of resources as presented on the government-wide Statement of Net Position exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$308.3 million. The net position of the District increased by \$26.6 million during the year ended August 31, 2016. This increase is net of a \$.6 million prior period adjustment related to an increase in prior year State Foundation revenue and an increase in expenditures for contributions to the Texas Teachers Retirement Fund.
- The District's governmental funds financial statements reported combined ending fund balances of \$165.4 million. Of this amount, \$1.0 million is nonspendable fund balance, \$10.5 million is committed fund balance, and \$67.9 million is unassigned fund balance in the General Fund. The remaining fund balance of \$86.0 million is comprised of \$0.5 million in nonspendable fund balance, \$84.2 million in restricted fund balance and \$1.3 million in committed fund balance.
- One major high school addition construction project as well as an elementary school project, and several HVAC projects were completed during fiscal year 2015-16. The final projects of the original 2003 bond election are in the planning stages that will include additions to elementary schools and other HVAC projects. Construction related to this bond program will continue through 2017. Technology projects will continue throughout the program.
- The District implemented GASB 68 during 2014-15. A pension liability of \$49.9 million was recorded in the 2015-16 government-wide financial statements for its proportionate share of the TRS's net position liability.
- The general fund reported a fund balance this year of \$79.4 million, which is the same as the prior year fund balance of \$79.4 million.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the District's operations in *more detail* than the government-wide statements.
 - The *governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending.
 - *Proprietary fund* statements offer *short* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the government operates *like businesses*, such as workers' compensation self-insurance.
 - *Fiduciary fund* statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, to whom the resources shown belong.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. The federal financial assistance (federal awards) section includes the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, the independent auditor's reports on internal control and compliance and other related reports and schedules. Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

Figure A-1. Required Components of the District's Annual Financial Report

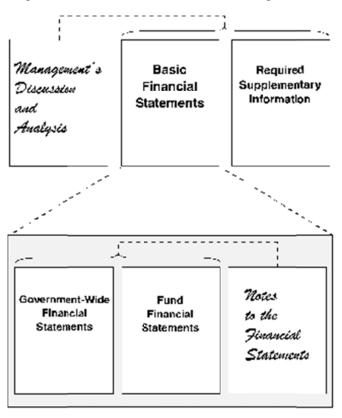




Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

| | Fund Statements | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of Statement | Government-wide | Governmental Funds | Proprietary Funds | Fiduciary Funds | | | | | | | |
| | Entire Agency's government | The activities of the district | Activities the District | Instances in which the | | | | | | | |
| Scope | (except fiduciary funds) | that are not proprietary or | operates similar to private | district is the trustee or | | | | | | | |
| | and the Agency's component | fiduciary | business: self insurance | agent for someone else's | | | | | | | |
| | units | | | resources | | | | | | | |
| | * Statement of net position | * Balance sheet | * Statement of net position | * Statement of fiduciary | | | | | | | |
| Required financial | | | | assets and liabilities | | | | | | | |
| statements | * Statement of activities | * Statement of revenues, | * Statement of revenues, | | | | | | | | |
| | | expenditures & changes | expenses and changes in | | | | | | | | |
| | | in fund balances | fund net position | | | | | | | | |
| Accounting basis | Accrual accounting and | Modified accrual | Accrual accounting and | Accrual accounting and | | | | | | | |
| and measurement | economic resources focus | accounting and current | economic resources focus | economic resources focus | | | | | | | |
| focus | | financial resources focus | | | | | | | | | |
| | All assets, deferred outflows, | Only assets and deferred | All assets, deferred outflows, | All assets, deferred outflows, | | | | | | | |
| Type of | liabilities and deferred inflows, | outflows expected to be used | liabilities and deferred inflows, | liabilities and deferred inflows, | | | | | | | |
| asset/liability | both financial and capital, | up and liabilities and deferred | both financial and capital, | both short-term and long- | | | | | | | |
| information | short-term and long-term | inflows that come due during | and short-term and long- | term; the Agency's funds do | | | | | | | |
| | | the year or soon thereafter, | term | not currently contain | | | | | | | |
| | | no capital assets included | | capital assets, although | | | | | | | |
| | | | | they can | | | | | | | |
| | All revenues and | Revenues for which cash | All revenues and expenses | | | | | | | | |
| | expenses during year, | is received during or soon | during year, regardless of | | | | | | | | |
| | regardless of when cash | after the end of the year, | when cash is received or | | | | | | | | |
| | is received or paid | expenditures when goods | paid | | | | | | | | |
| | | or services have been | | | | | | | | | |
| | | received and payment is | | | | | | | | | |
| | | due during the year or | | | | | | | | | |
| | | soon thereafter | | | | | | | | | |

Figure A-2. Major Features of the District's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

. .

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government's assets and deferred outflows of resources; and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how it has changed. Net position (the difference between the District's assets plus deferred outflows of resources minus liabilities minus deferred inflows of resources) is one-way to measure the District's financial health or position.

• Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

• To assess the overall health of the District, you need to consider additional non-financial factors such as changes in the District's tax base and state funding structure.

The government-wide financial statements of the District include the category: *Governmental activities*-Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as instruction, extracurricular activities, curriculum and staff development, health services, and general administration. Property taxes and grants finance most of these activities. Also included are business-type activities which include the District's after-school program.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant *funds*not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.
- The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

The District has three kinds of funds:

- Governmental funds Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how *cash and other financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information (reconciliations) that explain the relationship (or differences) between them.
- *Proprietary funds* Services for which the District charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds, like the government-wide statements, provide both long- and short-term financial information.
 - We use *internal service funds* to report activities that provide supplies and services for the District's other programs and activities-such as the District's Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Fund.
 - We use *enterprise funds* to account for activities for which users are charged a fee for providing goods and services. The District's sole enterprise fund accounts for the After the Bell program which provides child care services.
- *Fiduciary funds* -The District is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for certain funds. It is also responsible for other assets that-because of a trust arrangement-can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary assets and liabilities. We exclude these activities from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Net position. As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. The District's combined net position increased between fiscal years 2015 and 2016 – increasing by \$26.6 million or 9.4% to \$308.3 million at August 31, 2016 (see Table A-1).

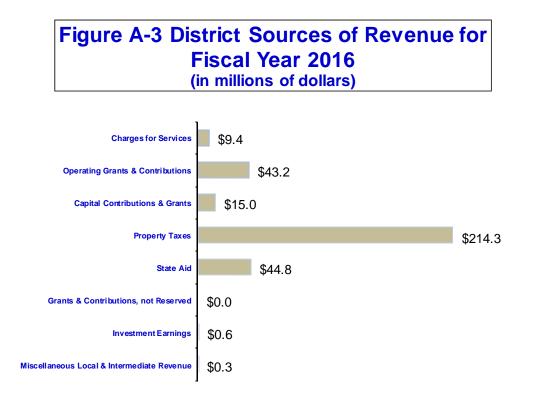
Table A-1 The District's Net Position (in millions of dollars)

| | Governmental | | | | Busines | s-Ty | pe | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|---------|--------|------|------|--|------|-------|------|----------|--|
| | | Activ | vities | | | Activi | ties | - | | | Тс | otal | | |
| | 2 | 016 | | 2015 | 2016 | | 2 | 2015 | | 2016 | | | 2015 | |
| Current & Other Assets | \$ | 198.6 | \$ | 205.9 | \$ | 6.4 | \$ | 5.6 | | \$ | 205.0 | 5 | 5 211.5 | |
| Capital Assets | | 421.5 | | 411.7 | | - | | - | | | 421.5 | | 411.7 | |
| Total Assets | \$ | 620.1 | \$ | 617.6 | \$ | 6.4 | \$ | 5.6 | | \$ | 626.5 | 9 | 6 623.2 | |
| Deferred Charge for Refunding | \$ | 5.7 | \$ | 5.9 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | \$ | 5.7 | 5 | 5.9 | |
| Deferred Outflow Related to TRS | | 26.9 | | 6.0 | | - | | - | | | 26.9 | | 6.00 | |
| Deferred Outflow of Resources | \$ | 32.6 | \$ | 11.9 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | \$ | 32.6 | 5 | 5 11.9 | |
| Current Liabilities | \$ | 22.2 | \$ | 19.3 | \$ | 0.1 | \$ | 0.1 | | \$ | 22.3 | 5 | 5 19.4 | |
| Long Term Liabilities | | 324.7 | | 327.2 | | - | | - | | | 324.7 | | 327.2 | |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 346.9 | \$ | 346.5 | \$ | 0.1 | \$ | 0.1 | | \$ | 347.0 | 5 | \$ 346.6 | |
| Deferred Inflow Related to TRS | \$ | 3.7 | \$ | 6.8 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | \$ | 3.7 | 5 | 6.8 | |
| Deferred Inflow of Resources | \$ | 3.7 | \$ | 6.8 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | \$ | 3.7 | 9 | 6.8 | |
| Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assets | \$ | 213.1 | \$ | 180.7 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | \$ | 213.1 | 5 | 5 180.7 | |
| Restricted | | 60.6 | | 60.5 | | - | | - | | | 60.6 | | 60.5 | |
| Unrestricted | | 28.4 | | 35.0 | | 6.2 | | 5.5 | | | 34.6 | | 40.5 | |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 302.1 | \$ | 276.2 | \$ | 6.2 | \$ | 5.5 | | \$ | 308.3 | 5 | \$ 281.7 | |

Portions of the net position are either restricted as to the purposes for which they can be used or they are net investment in capital assets. Unrestricted net position decreased by \$5.9 million. Unrestricted net position may be used to fund District programs in the next fiscal year. However, this does not mean that the District has significant surplus resources available to pay its bills next year. Rather, it is the result of having *long-term commitments* that are less than currently available resources.

Changes in net position. The District's total revenues were \$327.6 million representing an increase of \$16.7 million or 5.37%. The majority of this increase relates to property taxes collected due to the rise of property values located within the district. The District decreased the Debt Service tax rate by \$.0216 to meet current requirements for principal and interest. A significant portion, 65.42%, of the District's revenue comes from taxes. (See Figure A-3, page 10.) Operating grants and contributions represent 13.19% while only 2.87% relates to charges for services.

The total cost of all programs and services was \$300.4 million; an increase over the previous year of \$17.9 million or 6.34%. Instructional and student services represent 55.39% of these costs, a \$8.1 million increase from the previous year. A new compensation package for all employees increased costs in this area. Payments to the tax increment fund increased \$4.6 million due to appreciation in property values in the Irving Tax Increment Zone. Major HVAC repairs and maintenance expenditures caused the plant maintenance & security functional area to increase \$0.8 million. Debt services decreased \$1.2 million as current and past bond refundings have reduced interest requirements.



Governmental Activities

• The District's tax rate consists of two separate components, a General Fund rate and a Debt Service rate. Taxes are calculated by dividing the assessed property value (less exemptions, if applicable) by 100 and multiplying the result by the tax rate. The Dallas Central Appraisal District and the Denton Central Appraisal District determine property values for the Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD. The Debt Service rate is set to pay debt principal and interest for the fiscal year. The Debt Service rate decreased by \$0.0216 per \$100 assessed valuation. Property values increased 6.24%.

| Changes in the District's Net Position (in millions of dollars) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|--|-----|--------|--------|-----|--|----------|----------|
| | Gover | nmental | | Bı | isines | s-Type | | | | |
| | Act | ivities | | | Activi | | | | To | tal |
| | 2016 | 2015 | | 201 | 6 | 20 | 015 | | 2016 | 2015 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 5.1 | \$ 4.9 | | \$ | 4.3 | \$ | 4.3 | | \$ 9.4 | \$ 9.2 |
| Operating Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| & Contributions | 43.2 | 37.0 | | | - | | - | | 43.2 | 37.0 |
| Capital Contributions & Grants | 15.0 | 12.0 | | | - | | - | | 15.0 | 12.0 |
| General Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 214.3 | 204.9 | | | - | | - | | 214.3 | 204.9 |
| State aid - Formula Grants | 44.8 | 46.8 | | | - | | - | | 44.8 | 46.8 |
| Grants & Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Restricted | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Investment Earnings | 0.6 | 0.4 | | | - | | - | | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Miscellaneous Local | | | | | | | | | | |
| & Intermediate Revenue | 0.3 | 0.6 | | | | | | | 0.3 | 0.6 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 323.3 | \$ 306.6 | | \$ | 4.3 | \$ | 4.3 | | \$ 327.6 | \$ 310.9 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction & Instructional | | | | | | | | | | |
| related | \$ 166.4 | \$ 158.3 | | \$ | - | \$ | - | | \$ 166.4 | \$ 158.3 |
| Instructional leadership | | | | | | | | | | |
| & school leadership | 20.0 | 18.5 | | | - | | - | | 20.0 | 18.5 |
| Guidance, social work, health | | | | | | | | | | |
| & transportation | 18.8 | 17.0 | | | - | | - | | 18.8 | 17.0 |
| Food services | 13.0 | 12.6 | | | - | | - | | 13.0 | 12.6 |
| Extracurricular | 6.7 | 6.3 | | | - | | - | | 6.7 | 6.3 |
| General administration | 6.9 | 6.3 | | | - | | - | | 6.9 | 6.3 |
| Plant maintenance & security | 25.4 | 24.6 | | | - | | - | | 25.4 | 24.6 |
| Data processing services | 6.0 | 5.3 | | | - | | - | | 6.0 | 5.3 |
| Community services | 0.4 | 0.5 | | | - | | - | | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Debt services | 9.7 | 10.9 | | | - | | - | | 9.7 | 10.9 |
| Payments to juvenile justice | | | | | | | | | | |
| alternative ed programs | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments to tax increment fund | 22.6 | 18.0 | | | - | | - | | 22.6 | 18.0 |
| Other Intergovernmental Charges | 0.9 | 0.9 | | | - | | - | | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| After the Bell Child Care | - | - | | | 3.6 | 3 | | | 3.6 | 3.3 |
| Total Expenses | \$ 296.8 | \$ 279.2 | | \$ | 3.6 | \$ | 3.3 | | \$ 300.4 | \$ 282.5 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in net position | \$ 26.5 | \$ 27.4 | | \$ | 0.7 \$ | | 1.0 | | \$ 27.2 | \$ 28.4 |
| Beginning net position | 276.2 | 274.1 | | | 5.5 | | 4.5 | | 281.7 | 278.6 |
| Prior Period Adjustment | (0.6) | (25.3) | | | - | | - | | (0.6) | (25.3) |
| Ending net position | \$ 302.1 | \$ 276.2 | | \$ | 6.2 | \$ | 5.5 | | \$ 308.3 | \$ 281.7 |

Table A-2

Table A-3 presents the cost of each of the District's largest functions as well as each function's *net cost* (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what state revenues as well as local tax dollars funded.

- The cost of all District activities this year was \$300.4 million, an increase of \$17.9 million or 6.34% over the prior year. Most functional categories did not encounter significant changes from the prior year. The functional category attributed to Instruction and Instructional related increased \$8.1 million. The District provided a 3.0% compensation adjustment to all employees. The Educational Services Division has identified a technology initiative to provide mobile devices to all students and upgrade network equipment. For 2015-16, mobile devices were purchased for various grade levels throughout the district and network equipment at eight campuses. The District strives to reduce cost through continued evaluation of processes to gain efficiencies where possible. The functional categories attributed to Plant Maintenance and Security increased \$0.8 million due to major HVAC repairs and maintenance.
- The amount that our taxpayers paid for these activities through property taxes was \$214.3 million.
- \$9.4 million or 2.87% of total costs were paid by those who directly benefited from the programs.
- Operating grants and contributions totaled \$43.2 million.

Table A-3Net Cost of Selected District Functions(in millions of dollars)

| | Total (| Cost of | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------|--|
| | Serv | Services | | Serv | vices | % Change | |
| | 2016 | 2015 | | 2016 | 2015 | | |
| Instruction | \$ 154.0 | \$146.4 | 5.19% | \$127.9 | \$125.3 | 2.08% | |
| Instructional Resources & Media Services | 4.8 | 5.0 | -4.00% | 4.5 | 4.7 | -4.26% | |
| Curriculum & Staff Development | 7.6 | 6.9 | 10.14% | 4.4 | 3.7 | 18.92% | |
| School Leadership | 16.3 | 15.2 | 7.24% | 14.9 | 14.2 | 4.93% | |
| Food Service | 13.0 | 12.6 | 3.17% | 0.9 | 0.5 | 80.00% | |
| Plant maintenance and Operations | 23.8 | 23.1 | 3.03% | 22.3 | 21.8 | 2.29% | |

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

Governmental Funds The District's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis as prescribed by the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*, Texas Education Agency, with the revenues being recorded when available and measurable to finance expenditures of the fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when services or goods are received and the fund liabilities are incurred. The general governmental operations include the following major funds: General, City of Irving TIF #1, Debt Service, and Capital Projects Fund.

• Revenues from general governmental functions totaled \$316.7 million, an increase of \$10.5 million from the preceding year. Property taxes were the largest source of revenue received by the District. The District's total taxable values increased \$1.0 billion or 6.24% which resulted in an increase of property tax revenue of \$9.7 million or 4.72%. The Debt Service requirements for principal and interest decreased from the prior year and with the increase in property values in the District, the Debt Service tax rate decreased by \$.0216.

- Expenditures for general governmental operations totaled \$326.9 million during fiscal year 2016. The total increase in expenditures was \$7.4 million. The largest increase in expenditures as \$4.6 million in the functional category of Payments to a Tax Increment Fund. The increase in the Tax Increment Fund payment was due to the appreciation of values in the Irving Tax Increment Zone. Instruction increased \$1.2 million with the approved compensation package of 3.0% for all employees. The implementation of the mobile device initiative contributed to the increase in this functional category as well. The largest decreases were in Facilities Acquisition and Construction and Data Processing Services functional categories. Facilities Acquisition and Construction decreased \$1.4 million as major construction projects were completed and fewer major projects were initiated; Data Processing Services decreased \$0.4 million because of the completion of the District's network operating center upgrade.
- In fiscal year 2004 voters approved a bond authorization of \$300.165 million. The remaining outstanding bonds from the original authorization were issued during May 2013. The District completed six major projects that included a new elementary, school additions and HVAC projects. Construction was completed this year on additions to a high school and planning has started on remaining additions and repairs to middle and elementary schools.
- The governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$165.4 million, a decrease of \$10.6 million. The combined fund balance was comprised of a fund balance decrease in the General Fund of \$951 and a fund balance increase in the Debt Service Fund of \$0.7 million. The District continues to evaluate operations to be more efficient and to find cost savings without adversely affecting student performance. Reduction measures include energy savings programs and realignment of programs to reduce the need for additional personnel. A compensation package that included a 3.0% raise for all employees increased District expenditures. The City of Irving TIF # 1 (Tax Increment Fund) fund balance decreased \$1.9 million due to ongoing construction for additions to a high school located within the tax increment zone. Increasing property values within the tax increment zone has continued to increase revenue to help offset construction costs. The Capital Projects Fund balance decreased \$10.9 million. The Capital Projects Fund has completed the additions to a high school and an elementary school addition in the western portion of the district and multiple HVAC projects. Out of the combined fund balances, \$1.0 million constitutes nonspendable fund balance, \$10.5 million has been committed in the general fund for building construction and repairs and technology capital replacement, and \$67.9 million constitutes unassigned fund balance available for the general operations of the District. The remainders of the fund balances are either restricted or committed fund balances to indicate that it is not available for new spending because constraints have been placed on the funds due to bond projects, debt service and other obligations of the District.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

- Over the course of the year, the District revised its budget several times. Actual expenditures were \$6.5 million below final budget amounts. The most significant positive variance resulted in Instruction. Several factors contributed to the positive variance in the Instruction functional area. In an effort to reduce positions, the District has made a concerted effort to reduce costs in all areas such as increased secondary class size and/or teaching load to 28 as well as consolidating personnel in areas where student performance would be least affected. The District did not expend the full amount that was budgeted for substitutes for instructional staff and there was no performance pay awarded during 2015-16. Another significant variance was in Facilities Maintenance and Operations in the amount of \$1.3 million. This variance can be attributed to the new utility rates the District has in place and also an effort to reduce costs in all areas.
- Function 34, Student (Pupil) Transportation experienced a positive variance due to the depressed oil and gas market. The reduced price was passed down to the end users in the form of cheaper fuel costs which more than offset any rise in other transportation costs.

- Function 41, General Administration experienced a positive variance due to lower than expected legal fees.
- Revenues available were \$2.6 million over the final budget amount. The District received a larger than anticipated reimbursement from School Health and Related Services which increased revenues \$1.9 million.
- Data Processing Services actual expenditures were \$0.5 million below final budget amounts. The District proceeded with the upgrade of the equipment for the network operating center. A reduction in overtime compensation contributed to the positive variance in this functional area.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

At August 31, 2016, the District had invested \$421.5 (net of depreciation) million in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, equipment, and vehicles. (See Table A-4.) This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$9.8 million or 2.38% over last year. Most of this increase was related to the costs of a high school addition, an elementary school project, additions to a middle and elementary school. Additional information regarding Capital Assets is available in the Notes to the Financial Statements, page 50.

Table A-4District's Capital Assets(in millions of dollars)

| | Gover Act | Total % Change | |
|--|--------------|-------------------|---------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | |
| Land | \$ 61.4 | \$ 61.4 | 0.00% |
| Buildings, building improvements & land improvements (net) | 339.6 | 323.3 | 5.04% |
| Construction in progress | 16.7 | 24.5 | -31.84% |
| Furniture and equipment (net) | 3.8 | 2.5 | 52.00% |
| Totals at historical costs | \$ 421.5 | \$ 411.7 | 2.38% |

Debt Administration

Table A-5 District's Long Term Debt (in millions of dollars)

| | | Gover | ntal | Total % Change | |
|---------------------------------|----|--------|------|-------------------|---------|
| | 2 | 2016 | 2 | 2015 | |
| Bonds payable | \$ | 244.6 | \$ | 274.8 | -10.99% |
| Net Pension Liability | | 49.9 | | 22.3 | 123.77% |
| Other Long Term Debt payable | | 30.2 | | 30.1 | 0.33% |
| Sub-Total | \$ | 324.7 | \$ | 327.2 | -0.76% |
| Less Current Portion | | (31.6) | | (30.3) | 4.29% |
| Total due in more than one year | \$ | 293.1 | \$ | 296.9 | -1.28% |

At year-end the District had \$244.6 million in bonds and notes outstanding due in more than one year. (See Table A-5.) More detailed information about the District's debt is presented in the Notes to the Financial Statements, pages 51-53.

In the State of Texas, Non-Chapter 41 school district bond sales are guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund (PSF). Chapter 41 school districts must purchase bond insurance independently if the state's permanent bond guarantee fund does not have the capacity to cover all issues. The two ratings that the district receives on bond sales are: one with the state permanent guarantee and one without (called underlying). The District's underlying bond rating is shown on the graph below. Under the PSF, the ratings are Aaa for Moody's Investors Service and AAA for Standard & Poor's Corporation.

Bond Ratings-Underlying

The District's bonds presently carry Aa1 rating from Moody's Investors Services AA from Standard & Poor's Corporation

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- The Board of Trustees adopted a maintenance and operation (M&O) tax rate of \$1.17 which was higher than the District's rollback rate. The adoption of the M&O tax rate of \$1.17 trigger a tax ratification election (TRE) that requires voters to approve the tax rate. The election was held on November 8, 2016 where the voters approved the proposition.
- Assessed values used for the 2017 budget preparation increased \$1,349.0 million or 7.9% from 2016.
- General operating fund spending per student in the 2017 budget increases from \$8,179 to \$8,681 (excluding the Chapter 41 and Tax Increment Financing payments). This is a 6.14% increase.
- The District's enrollment in 2016 was 25,796, a decrease of 414.0 or -1.58% from 2015. The District is not anticipating significant student growth in 2017.
- The District's attendance rate increased 0.1% from 95.7% for 2015 to 95.8% for 2016.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the general fund budget for 2017. The State funding formulas have changed significantly with the passage of House Bill 1 (80^{th} Legislature) and the target revenue concept. Although the 83^{rd} Texas Legislature altered the some of the state funding formulas,

the target revenue system remains in place. House Bill 1 funding mechanism is designed to keep the revenue per weighted average daily attendance flat from one year to the next; this is called a target revenue model. Although House Bill 3646 (passed in 2009) adjusted the target revenue amount by \$120 per student, most of this increase was used for a mandated raise for teachers, librarians, counselors, nurses and speech pathologists. The passage of Senate Bill 1 by the 82nd Legislature reduced the basic regular allotment and target revenue to districts over two fiscal years by \$4 billion, beginning in 2011-12. During the 2013 Legislative Session, the Legislature restored \$3.2 billion of the \$4 billion that was cut from the basic state aid during 2011. Changes in the District's assessed value - either increases or decreases do no harm nor benefit the District under the Target Revenue concept, up to a compressed tax rate. In general, as the tax revenues go up, the State Revenue goes down by a similar amount; hence although the relative value of the various funding sources may change the net bottom line will remain virtually the same. The target revenue design does not allow for inflation, program increases or raises for district employees. Basically, the only way to generate additional revenue is to ask local taxpayers for a tax increase absent the increase of the student population. Under SB1, the legislatures established the intent to eliminate target revenue by September 1, 2017. Under the current system, if a District's Tier I state aid plus local revenue at its compressed rate is more than the target level, the district gets to keep it all and is considered to be "formula" district. If a district's Tier I state aid plus local revenue at the compressed rate is less than the target level, the district continues to receive "Additional State Aid for Tax Reduction (ASATR)." During the 2013-14 fiscal year, the District became a "formula" district and has maintained that status for 2015-16. The increase in property values along with the passage of a Tax Ratification election caused General Fund tax revenues budgeted for fiscal 2017 to increase \$35.3 million more than actual collections for fiscal year 2016. The amount of State revenue budgeted for 2016-17 decreased by \$14.7 million.

General Fund expenditures are budgeted to increase 7.55% to \$256.0 million over the original 2016 budgeted amounts of \$238.0 million. The District implemented a 3.5% employee raise for fiscal year 2016-17 and is committed to limiting the number of class waivers requested if it doesn't affect student performance. The District has set aside funds to purchase new buses to help replace the aging fleet. The District's will move forward with the technology initiative that will address mobile devices and upgrades of campus network operating centers. The District continues to analyze all areas of operations to find savings without impacting student achievement.

If these estimates are realized, the District's budgetary general fund balance is not projected to increase or decrease by the close of the 2017 fiscal year.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's Director of Financial Reporting, Vicki Pippin, at 1445 N. Perry Road, Carrollton, Texas 75011-5186, (972) 968-6115, e-mail pippinv@cfbisd.edu.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AUGUST 31, 2016

| | | 1 2 3 Primary Government | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----|------------|----|-------------|--|--|
| Data | | | | | Business | | | | |
| Contro | 1 | (| Governmental | | Type | | | | |
| Codes | | , | Activities | | Activities | | Total | | |
| ASSE | IC . | | retivities | | Tervities | | Total | | |
| ASSE 1110 | | \$ | 188,447,502 | \$ | 6,343,853 | \$ | 194,791,355 | | |
| 1220 | Cash and Cash Equivalents | Φ | 5,813,332 | Ф | 0,545,655 | Ф | 5,813,332 | | |
| 1220 | Property Taxes Receivable (Delinquent) Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes | | (3,173,360) | | - | | (3,173,360) | | |
| 1230 | Due from Other Governments | | 5,773,257 | | _ | | 5,773,257 | | |
| 1250 | Accrued Interest | | 100,947 | | 10,932 | | 111,879 | | |
| 1260 | Internal Balances | | 1,532 | | (1,532) | | - | | |
| 1290 | Other Receivables, net | | 169,233 | | 75 | | 169,308 | | |
| 1300 | Inventories | | 1,455,560 | | - | | 1,455,560 | | |
| | Capital Assets: | | -, , | | | | -,, | | |
| 1510 | Land | | 61,365,108 | | - | | 61,365,108 | | |
| 1520 | Buildings, Net | | 337,837,425 | | - | | 337,837,425 | | |
| 1530 | Furniture and Equipment, Net | | 5,587,987 | | - | | 5,587,987 | | |
| 1580 | Construction in Progress | | 16,679,240 | | - | | 16,679,240 | | |
| 1000 | Total Assets | | 620,057,763 | | 6,353,328 | | 626,411,091 | | |
| DEFEF | RRED O UTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | |
| 1701 | Deferred Charge for Refunding | | 5,749,798 | | - | | 5,749,798 | | |
| 1705 | Deferred Outflow Related to TRS | | 26,898,535 | | - | | 26,898,535 | | |
| 1700 | Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | | 32,648,333 | | - | | 32,648,333 | | |
| LIABI | LITTES | | | | | | | | |
| 2110 | Accounts Payable | | 6,008,942 | | 8,844 | | 6,017,786 | | |
| 2140 | Interest Payable | | 443,877 | | - 9 - | | 443,877 | | |
| 2150 | Payroll Deductions & Withholdings | | 2,088,436 | | - | | 2,088,436 | | |
| 2160 | Accrued Wages Payable | | 11,428,967 | | 158,646 | | 11,587,613 | | |
| 2180 | Due to Other Governments | | 1,946,768 | | - | | 1,946,768 | | |
| 2300 | Unearned Revenue Noncurrent Liabilities | | 258,784 | | - | | 258,784 | | |
| 2501 | Due Within One Year | | 31,624,011 | | - | | 31,624,011 | | |
| 2502 | Due in More Than One Year | | 243,160,674 | | - | | 243,160,674 | | |
| 2540 | Net Pension Liability (District's Share) | | 49,893,374 | | - | | 49,893,374 | | |
| 2000 | Total Liabilities | | 346,853,833 | | 167,490 | | 347,021,323 | | |
| DEFEF | RRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | |
| 2605 | Deferred Inflow Related to TRS | | 3,712,451 | | - | | 3,712,451 | | |
| 2600 | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | 3,712,451 | | - | | 3,712,451 | | |
| NET P | Ο SIΠΟ N | | | | | | | | |
| 3200 | Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted: | | 213,129,568 | | - | | 213,129,568 | | |
| 3820 | Restricted for Federal and State Programs | | 2,216,630 | | - | | 2,216,630 | | |
| 3850 | Restricted for Debt Service | | 9,079,451 | | - | | 9,079,451 | | |
| 3890 | Restricted for Tax Increment Zone | | 49,326,107 | | - | | 49,326,107 | | |
| 3900 | Unrestricted | | 28,388,056 | | 6,185,838 | | 34,573,894 | | |
| 3000 | Total Net Position | \$ | 302,139,812 | \$ | 6,185,838 | \$ | 308,325,650 | | |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| | | | Program Revenues | | | | | |
|---|------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|
| Data | | 1 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 |
| Control | | | | | | Operating | | Capital |
| Codes | | | | Charges for | | Grants and | | Grants and |
| | | Expenses | | Services | | Contributions | C | Contributions |
| Primary Government: | | | | | | | | |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Instruction | \$ | 154,001,200 | \$ | 928,756 | \$ | 25,137,292 | \$ | - |
| 12 Instructional Resources and Media Services | | 4,799,069 | | 14,682 | | 287,067 | | - |
| 13 Curriculum and Staff Development | | 7,629,342 | | 8,373 | | 3,227,401 | | - |
| 21 Instructional Leadership | | 3,663,945 | | - | | 340,498 | | - |
| 23 School Leadership | | 16,317,979 | | 102,204 | | 1,280,149 | | - |
| 31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services | | 10,831,434 | | 97,509 | | 1,009,937 | | - |
| 32 Social Work Services | | 72,597 | | - | | 6,374 | | - |
| 33 Health Services | | 2,961,040 | | 144 | | 246,005 | | - |
| 34 Student (Pupil) Transportation | | 4,814,908 | | - | | 4,033 | | - |
| 35 Food Services | | 12,983,764 | | 2,546,323 | | 9,519,622 | | - |
| 36 Extracurricular Activities | | 6,718,153 | | 854,792 | | 4,858 | | - |
| 41 General Administration | | 6,889,090 | | - | | 532,662 | | - |
| 51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations | | 23,823,404 | | 473,840 | | 1,024,189 | | - |
| 52 Security and Monitoring Services | | 1,624,672 | | 1,607 | | 85,004 | | - |
| 53 Data Processing Services | | 5,984,160 | | - | | 224,058 | | - |
| 61 Community Services | | 374,596 | | 1,371 | | 247,987 | | - |
| 72 Debt Service - Interest on Long Term Debt | | 9,441,313 | | - | | - | | - |
| 73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees | | 229,630 | | - | | - | | - |
| 95 Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Prg. | | 39,869 | | - | | - | | - |
| 97 Payments to Tax Increment Fund | | 22,623,080 | | - | | - | | 14,978,161 |
| 99 Other Intergovernmental Charges | | 932,440 | | - | | - | | - |
| [TG] Total Governmental Activities: | | 296,755,685 | | 5,029,601 | | 43,177,136 | | 14,978,161 |
| | | 270,700,000 | | 0,020,001 | | | | ···· |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES: 01 Enterprise Funds - After the Bell | | 3,617,325 | | 4,331,493 | | - | | - |
| [TB] Total Business-Type Activities: | | 3,617,325 | | 4,331,493 | | - | | - |
| [TP] TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: | \$ | 300,373,010 | \$ | 9,361,094 | \$ | 43,177,136 | \$ | 14,978,161 |
| DT Pr | oper | rty Taxes, Lev | ied | for General Pu for Debt Servi | | ses | | |

- SF State Aid Formula Grants
- GC Grants and Contributions not Restricted
- IE Investment Earnings
- MI Miscellaneous Local and Intermediate Revenue
- TR Total General Revenues
- CN Change in Net Position
- NB Net Position Beginning
- PA Prior Period Adjustment
- NE Net Position Ending

| | (Expense) Revenue a nanges in Net Positior | |
|------------------|---|-----------------|
| 6 | 7 Primary Government | 8 |
| Governmental | Business-type | |
| Activities | Activities | Total |
| | | |
| \$ (127,935,152) | \$ - | \$ (127,935,152 |
| (4,497,320) | - | (4,497,320 |
| (4,393,568) | - | (4,393,568 |
| (3,323,447) | - | (3,323,447 |
| (14,935,626) | - | (14,935,626 |
| (9,723,988) | - | (9,723,988 |
| (66,223) | - | (66,223 |
| (2,714,891) | - | (2,714,891 |
| (4,810,875) | - | (4,810,875 |
| (917,819) | - | (917,819 |
| (5,858,503) | - | (5,858,503 |
| (6,356,428) | - | (6,356,428 |
| (22,325,375) | - | (22,325,375 |
| (1,538,061) | - | (1,538,061 |
| (5,760,102) | - | (5,760,102 |
| (125,238) | - | (125,238 |
| (9,441,313) | - | (9,441,313 |
| (229,630) | - | (229,630 |
| (39,869) | - | (39,869 |
| (7,644,919) | - | (7,644,919 |
| (932,440) | - | (932,440 |
| (233,570,787) | | (233,570,787 |
| - | 714,168 | 714,168 |
| | 714 169 | · |
| (222 570 797) | 714,168 | 714,168 |
| (233,570,787) | 714,168 | (232,856,619 |
| | | |
| 173,900,373 | - | 173,900,373 |
| 40,416,054 | - | 40,416,054 |
| 44,808,454 | - | 44,808,454 |
| 18,852 | - | 18,852 |
| 644,069 | 20,987 | 665,056 |
| 311,742 | - | 311,742 |
| 260,099,544 | 20,987 | 260,120,531 |
| 26,528,757 | 735,155 | 27,263,912 |
| 276,234,448 | 5,450,683 | 281,685,131 |
| | 5,450,005 | , , |
| (623,393) | | (623,392 |

302,139,812 \$

\$

6,185,838

\$ 308,325,650

EXHIBIT B-1

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2016

| Data | | | 10 | | City of | | 50 |
|-----------------|---|----|--------------------|----|------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Contro Codes | ol | | General Fund | | Irving TIF #1 |] | Debt Service Fund |
| AS | SETS | | | | | | |
| 1110 | Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 90,882,912 | \$ | 41,509,684 | \$ | 8,932,088 |
| 1220 | Property Taxes - Delinquent | | 4,591,944 | | - | | 1,221,388 |
| 1230 | Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes (Credit) | | (2,574,945) | | - | | (598,415) |
| 1240 | Receivables from Other Governments | | 3,574,330 | | - | | - |
| 1250 | Accrued Interest | | 72,877 | | - | | - |
| 1260 | Due from Other Funds | | 2,141,510 | | - | | - |
| 1290 | Other Receivables | | 415 | | - | | - |
| 1300 | Inventories | | 973,654 | | - | <u>_</u> | - |
| 1000 | Total Assets | \$ | 99,662,697 | \$ | 41,509,684 | \$ | 9,555,061 |
| | ABILITIES | ¢ | | ¢ | 1 070 929 | . | |
| 2110 | Accounts Payable | \$ | 2,877,906 | \$ | 1,079,828 | \$ | - |
| 2150 | Payroll Deductions and Withholdings Payable | | 2,088,436 | | - | | - |
| 2160 2170 | Accrued Wages Payable Due to Other Funds | | 10,539,841 | | - | | - 317 |
| 2170 | Due to Other Governments | | 955,187 | | - | | 19,384 |
| 2300 | Unearned Revenues | | 1,927,384 5,364 | | - | | 12,032 |
| 2000 | Total Liabilities | | 18,394,118 | | 1,079,828 | | 31,733 |
| DE | FERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| 2601 | Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes | | 1,823,507 | | - | | 568,850 |
| 2600 | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | 1,823,507 | | - | | 568,850 |
| FU | ND BALANCES | | | | | | |
| | Nonspendable Fund Balance: | | | | | | |
| 3410 | Inventories | | 973,654 | | - | | - |
| 2450 | Restricted Fund Balance: | | | | | | |
| 3450 | Food Service | | - | | - | | - |
| 3470 3480 | Capital Acquisition and Contractural Obligation | | - | | - | | - |
| 3480 3490 | Retirement of Long-Term Debt Tax Increment Zone | | - | | 40,429,856 | | 8,954,478 |
| 5490 | Committed Fund Balance: | | - | | 40,427,050 | | - |
| 3540 | Building Construction, Repairs, & Renovations | | 3,000,000 | | _ | | |
| 3545 | Technology Capital Replacement | | 7,500,000 | | - | | - |
| 3545 | Campus Activity Funds | | | | - | | - |
| 3600 | Unassigned Fund Balance | | 67,971,418 | | - | | - |
| 3000 | Total Fund Balances | | 79,445,072 | | 40,429,856 | | 8,954,478 |
| 4000 | Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances | \$ | 99,662,697 | ¢ | 41,509,684 | ¢ | 9,555,061 |

EXHIBIT C-1

| 60 | | Nonmajor | | Total |
|------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| Capital | | Governmental | | Governmental |
| Projects | | Funds | | Funds |
| | | | | |
| \$ 25,184,379 | \$ | 12,941,045 | \$ | 179,450,108 |
| - | | - | | 5,813,332 |
| - | | - | | (3,173,360) |
| - | | 2,198,927 | | 5,773,257 |
| 20,616 | | - | | 93,493 |
| - | | 11,835 | | 2,153,345 |
| 3,496 | | 15,322 | | 19,233 |
| - | | 481,906 | | 1,455,560 |
| \$ 25,208,491 | \$ | 15,649,035 | \$ | 191,584,968 |
| | | | | |
| \$ 1,525,299 | \$ | 477,604 | \$ | 5,960,637 |
| - | | - | | 2,088,436 |
| - | | 886,716 | | 11,426,557 |
| - | | 1,196,304 | | 2,151,808 |
| - | | - | | 1,946,768 |
| - | | 241,388 | | 258,784 |
| 1,525,299 | | 2,802,012 | | 23,832,990 |
| - | | - | | 2,392,357 |
| | | _ | | 2,392,357 |
| | _ | | - | 2,372,337 |
| - | | 481,906 | | 1,455,560 |
| _ | | 2,216,630 | | 2,216,630 |
| 23,683,192 | | - | | 23,683,192 |
| - | | _ | | 8,954,478 |
| - | | 8,896,251 | | 49,326,107 |
| | | -, | | , |
| - | | - | | 3,000,000 |
| - | | - | | 7,500,000 |
| - | | 1,252,236 | | 1,252,236 |
| - | _ | | _ | 67,971,418 |
| 23,683,192 | _ | 12,847,023 | | 165,359,621 |
| | | | | |



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AUGUST 31, 2016

| | Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ 165,359,621 |
|----|---|-------------------|
| 1 | The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities, such as self-insurance and printing, to appropriate functions in other funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. The net effect of this consolidation is to increase net position. | 7,258,036 |
| 2 | Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds. | 769,304,317 |
| 3 | Accumulated depreciation has not been included in the governmental fund financial statements. | (347,834,557) |
| 4 | Bonds payable and contractual obligations have not been included in the governmental fund financial statements. | (244,625,000) |
| 5 | Premium on issuance of debt were not recognized on the balance sheet for governmental funds. | (25,539,472) |
| 6 | For debt refunding, the difference between the acquisition price and the net carrying amount of the debt has been deferred and amortized in the government-wide financial statements. | 5,749,798 |
| 7 | Deferred inflows reported as unavailable revenue in the governmental fund financial statements were recorded as revenue in the government-wide financial statements. | 2,392,357 |
| 8 | Interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the government-wide financial statements, whereas in the governmental fund financial statements an interest expense is reported when due. | (443,877) |
| 9 | Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide financial statements but not in the governmental fund financial statements. | (2,774,121) |
| 10 | Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability required by GASB 68 in the amount of \$49,893,374, a Deferred Resource Inflow related to TRS in the amount of \$3,712,451 and a Deferred Resource Outflow related to TRS in the amount of \$26,898,535. This amounted to a decrease in Net Position in the amount of \$26,707,290 | (26,707,290) |
| 19 | Net Position of Governmental Activities | \$ 302,139,812 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| General Fund \$ 175,634,789 53,529,461 5.056.617 | City of Irving TIF #1 \$ 14,269,859 | Debt Service Fund |
|--|--|--|
| \$ 175,634,789 53,529,461 | | Fund |
| 53,529,461 | \$ 14,269,859 | |
| 53,529,461 | \$ 14,269,859 | |
| | | \$ 40,385,735 |
| 5 056 617 | - | 684,035 |
| | - | - |
| 234,220,867 | 14,269,859 | 41,069,770 |
| | | |
| 105 505 105 | 210.007 | |
| | 310,087 | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | 11,025 | - |
| | - | - |
| | 303,051 | - |
| 84,323 | - | - |
| _ | _ | 29,525,000 |
| - | _ | 10,887,351 |
| - | _ | 229,630 |
| | | 229,050 |
| 230.015 | 15 538 946 | _ |
| 250,015 | 10,000,010 | |
| 39,869 | - | - |
| 22,623,080 | - | - |
| 932,440 | - | - |
| 233,598,425 | 16,163,109 | 40,641,981 |
| 622,442 | (1,893,250) | 427,789 |
| | | |
| | | 22 405 000 |
| - | - | 23,495,000 2,371,708 |
| - | - | (25,640,128) |
| | | 226,580 |
| 622 442 | (1 893 250) | 654,369 |
| - | | 8,300,109 |
| | 72,525,100 | 0,500,109 |
| | - • 40.420.957 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| ۵ /9,445,072 | ¢ 40,429,856 | \$ 8,954,478 |
| | 5,056,617 234,220,867 125,595,185 3,759,510 4,132,207 3,367,186 14,631,049 9,880,225 68,949 2,755,568 4,779,017 56,967 4,711,733 6,064,037 22,246,358 1,625,823 6,014,882 84,325 - - 230,015 39,869 22,623,080 932,440 233,598,425 | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |

| 60 | | Nonmajor | | Total |
|---------------|----|-------------|----------|--------------|
| Capital | | overnmental | G | overnmental |
| Projects | | Funds | | Funds |
| - | | | | |
| \$ 101,151 | \$ | 4,787,456 | \$ | 235,178,990 |
| - | Ψ | 2,376,308 | Ψ | 56,589,804 |
| - | | 19,865,805 | | 24,922,422 |
| 101 151 | | | | |
| 101,151 | | 27,029,569 | _ | 316,691,216 |
| | | | | |
| - | | 9,737,419 | | 135,642,691 |
| - | | 23,723 | | 3,783,233 |
| - | | 2,998,697 | | 7,130,904 |
| - | | 103,231 | | 3,470,417 |
| - | | 123,584 | | 14,754,633 |
| - | | 279,856 | | 10,160,081 |
| - | | - | | 68,949 |
| - | | 160 | | 2,755,728 |
| - | | 3,150 | | 4,782,167 |
| - | | 11,295,632 | | 11,352,599 |
| - | | 554,128 | | 5,265,861 |
| - | | 110,861 | | 6,174,898 |
| 61,809 | | 160 | | 22,319,352 |
| - | | 1,786 | | 1,627,609 |
| - | | -, | | 6,317,933 |
| - | | 245,116 | | 329,441 |
| | | | | 29,525,000 |
| - | | - | | 10,887,351 |
| - | | - | | 229,630 |
| | | _ | | 227,030 |
| 10,982,772 | | - | | 26,751,733 |
| - | | - | | 39,869 |
| - | | - | | 22,623,080 |
| | | | | 932,440 |
| 11,044,581 | | 25,477,503 | | 326,925,599 |
| (10,943,430) | | 1,552,066 | | (10,234,383) |
| | | | | |
| - | | - | | 23,495,000 |
| - | | - | | 2,371,708 |
| | | | _ | (25,640,128) |
| - | | - | | 226,580 |
| (10,943,430) | | 1,552,066 | | (10,007,803) |
| 34,626,622 | | 11,294,957 | | 175,990,817 |
| - | | | | (623,393) |
| | ¢ | 10.047.000 | <u>۴</u> | |
| \$ 23,683,192 | \$ | 12,847,023 | \$ | 165,359,621 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ (10,007,803) |
|---|--------------------|
| The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of self-insurance to appropriate functions in other funds. The net income (loss) of internal service funds are reported with governmental activities. The net effect of this consolidation is to increase (decrease) net position. | (232,984) |
| Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of removing the 2016 capital outlays is to increase net position. | 27,926,275 |
| Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position. | (18,133,337) |
| Current year long-term debt principal payments on bonds payable are expenditures in the fund financial statements but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. | 29,525,000 |
| Current year bond proceeds are other financing sources in the fund financial statements, but are shown as an increase in the liabilities in the government-wide financial statements. The net proceeds of \$25,866,708 include \$23,495,000 par amount of bonds plus \$2,371,708 of premium paid. | (25,866,708) |
| Current year payment to escrow agent for refunded debt are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net payment of \$25,640,128 included bonds of \$24,780,311 (\$24,165,000 par amount of bonds plus deferred charge on refunding of \$615,311) plus accrued interest of \$859,817. | 24,780,311 |
| Interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the government-wide financial statements whereas in the fund financial statements, interest expenditures are reported when due. | 51,976 |
| The liability for accrued compensated absences is not recognized in the governmental funds. The effect of recording the current year's liability is to decrease net position. | (364,454) |
| Premiums on bonds issued are recognized in the fund financial statements as other financing sources, but they are amortized over the term of the bonds in the government-wide financial statements. | 3,051,430 |
| Amortization of deferred charges on bond refundings is not recognized in the governmental funds. The effect of recording current year's amortization is to decrease net position. | (797,551) |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| Revenue from property taxes is unavailable in the fund financial statements until they are considered available to finance current expenditures, but such revenues are recognized when assessed net of allowance for uncollectible accounts in the government-wide statements. | 97,223 |
|--|------------------|
| The implementation of GASB 68 required that certain expenditures be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows. TRS contributions made after the measurement date of 8/31/15 caused the change in the ending net position to increase by \$922,394. These contributions were replaced with the District's pension expense for the year of \$4,423,015 which caused a decrease in the change in net position. The net effect of all entries is to decrease the change in net position by \$3,500,621. | (3,500,621) |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities | \$ 26,528,757 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2016

| | Business-Type Activities - | Governmental Activities - | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Total Enterprise Inte | | |
| | Funds | Service Fund | |
| ASSETS Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Accrued Interest Other Receivables | \$ 6,343,853 10,932 75 | \$ 8,997,394 7,454 150,000 | |
| Total Assets | 6,354,860 | 9,154,848 | |
| LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts Payable Accrued Wages Payable Due to Other Funds Accrued Expenses | 8,844 158,646 1,532 | 48,305 2,410 5 1,142,693 | |
| Total Current Liabilities | 169,022 | 1,193,413 | |
| Noncurrent Liabilities: | | 702.200 | |
| Other Long-Term Debt - Due in More than One Year Total Noncurrent Liabilities | | 703,399 703,399 | |
| Total Liabilities | 169,022 | 1,896,812 | |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Unrestricted Net Position | 6,185,838 | 7,258,036 | |
| Total Net Position | \$ 6,185,838 | \$ 7,258,036 | |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED A UGUST 31, 2016

| | Business-Type Activities - | Governmental Activities - |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| | Total Enterprise Funds | Internal Service Fund |
| OPERATING REVENUES: | | |
| Local and Intermediate Sources | \$ 4,331,493 | \$ 1,158,375 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 4,331,493 | 1,158,375 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES: | | |
| Payroll Costs Professional and Contracted Services Supplies and Materials Other Operating Costs | 3,282,818 93,522 136,704 104,281 | 122,519 48,236 272 1,252,787 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,617,325 | 1,423,814 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 714,168 | (265,439) |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES): | | |
| Earnings from Temporary Deposits & Investments | 20,987 | 32,455 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 20,987 | 32,455 |
| Change in Net Position | 735,155 | (232,984) |
| Total Net Position - September 1 (Beginning) | 5,450,683 | 7,491,020 |
| Total Net Position - August 31 (Ending) | \$ 6,185,838 | \$ 7,258,036 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| | Business-Type Activities | Governmental Activities - | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | Total Enterprise | Internal | |
| | Funds | Service Fund | |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Cash Received from User Charges | \$ 4,379,659 | \$ 1,008,375 | |
| Cash Payments to Employees for Services | (3,258,383) | (122,379) | |
| Cash Payments for Insurance Claims | - | (783,262) | |
| Cash Payments for Suppliers | (133,666) | (272) | |
| Cash Payments for Other Operating Expenses | (197,803) | (10,190) | |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | 789,807 | 92,272 | |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Interest and Dividends on Investments | 20,904 | 36,123 | |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 810,711 | 128,395 | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year | 5,533,142 | 8,868,999 | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year | \$ 6,343,853 | \$ 8,997,394 | |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash | | | |
| Provided by Operating Activities: | | | |
| Operating Income (Loss): | \$ 714,168 | \$ (265,439) | |
| Effect of Increases and Decreases in Current Assets and Liabilities: | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in Receivables | 48,166 | (150,000) | |
| Increase (decrease) in Accounts Payable | 3,038 | 38,046 | |
| Increase (decrease) in Accrued Wages Payable | 24,435 | 140 | |
| Increase (decrease) in Claims | - | 469,525 | |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating | | | |
| Activities | \$ 789,807 | \$ 92,272 | |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES FIDUCIARY FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2016

| | Agency Funds |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| ASSETS | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 777,019 |
| Other Receivables | 2,815 |
| Total Assets | \$ 779,834 |
| LIABILITIES | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 33,227 |
| Due to Other Governments | 50,513 |
| Due to Student Groups | 696,094 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 779,834 |

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (the "District") is a public educational agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. It is governed by a seven member Board of Trustees (the "Board") elected by registered voters of the District. The District prepares its basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other authoritative sources identified in the Statement on Auditing Standards No. 69 of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; and it complies with the requirements of the appropriate version of Texas Education Agency's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (the "Resource Guide") and the requirements of contracts and grants of agencies from which it receives funds.

Reporting Entity

The Board of Trustees (the "Board") is elected by the public and it has the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations. It also has the accountability for fiscal matters. Therefore, the District is a financial reporting entity as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") in its Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," as amended by GASB 39 "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units." There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities are government-wide financial statements. They report information on all of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's nonfiduciary activities. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. *Governmental activities* include programs supported primarily by taxes, State Foundation funds, grants and other intergovernmental revenues. Business-type activities include operations that rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates how other people or entities that participate in programs the District operates have shared in the payment of the direct costs. The "charges for services" column includes payments made by parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or segment of the District. Examples include tuition paid by students not residing in the district, school lunch charges, etc. The "grants and contributions" column includes amounts paid by organizations outside the District to help meet the operational or capital requirements of a given function. Examples include grants under Elementary and Secondary Act. If a revenue is not a program revenue, it is a general revenue used to support all of the District's functions. Taxes are always general revenues.

Interfund activities between governmental funds and proprietary funds appear as due to/due from on the governmental fund balance sheet and proprietary fund statement of net position. All interfund transactions between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Interfund activities between governmental and fiduciary funds are included in the statement of net position as receivable or payable to external parties (consistent with the nature of the fiduciary fund).

The fund financial statements provide information on the financial condition and results of operations for three fund categories – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. Since the resources in the fiduciary funds cannot be used for District operations, they are not included in the government-wide statements. The District considers some governmental funds major and reports their financial condition and results of operation in a separate column.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements - continued

Propriety funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues result from providing goods and services in connections with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations; they usually come from exchange or exchange-like transactions. All other revenues are nonoperating. Operating expenses can be tied specifically to the production of goods and services, such as materials and labor and direct overhead. All other expenses are nonoperating.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as do the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. The effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Agency funds also use the accrual basis of accounting however, they have no measurement focus.

Governmental fund financial statements use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present net increases and decreases in current assets (i.e., revenues and other financing sources and expenditures and other financing uses).

The modified accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available and it recognizes expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest and principal on long-term debt, which is recognized when due. The expenditures related to certain compensated absences and claims and judgments are recognized when the obligations are due and payable. The District considers all revenues available if they are collectible within 60 days after year end.

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefits terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Revenues from local sources consist primarily of property taxes. Property tax revenues and revenues received from the State are recognized under the susceptible-to-accrual concept. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available.

Grants funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures make under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until related and authorized expenditures have been made. If balances have not been expended by the end of the project period, grantors sometimes require the District to refund all or part of the unused amount.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation - Continued

The Proprietary Fund Types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus and utilize the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred and become measurable. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the fund Statement of Net Position. The fund equity is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, and unrestricted net position.

Fund Accounting

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

- 1. **The General Fund** The General fund is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- 2. **City of Irving TIF #1** The District accounts for property taxes collected for the City of Irving Tax Increment Finance #1 Zone (Local Special Revenue Fund) to pay for District projects identified in the project plan to be constructed in the zone for educational facilities and maintenance for operating such facilities.
- 3. **Debt Service Fund** The District accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds in a debt service fund.
- 4. **Capital Projects Fund** The proceeds from long-term financing and revenues and expenditures related to authorized construction and other capital asset acquisitions are accounted for in a capital projects fund.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund type(s):

Governmental Funds:

1. **Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds** – The District accounts for resources restricted to, or designated for, a specific purpose by the District or a grantor in a special revenue fund. Federal, State, and Local financial assistance is accounted for in a Federal, State, or Local Revenue Fund, and sometimes unused balances must be returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

Proprietary Funds:

- 2. **Enterprise Fund** (After the Bell) Are utilized by the District to account for activities for which outside users are charged a fee roughly equal to the cost of providing the goods or services of those activities. The District's sole enterprise fund accounts for the After the Bell program.
- 3. Internal Service Funds (Workers Compensation Fund) Revenues and expenses related to services provided to organizations inside the District on a cost reimbursement basis are accounted for in an internal service fund. The District's sole internal service fund accounts for the Workers' Compensation Fund.

Fiduciary Funds:

4. **Agency Funds** – The District accounts for resources held for others in a custodial capacity in agency funds. The District's agency fund is the Student Activity Fund.

Implementation of New Standards

In the current fiscal year, the District implemented the following new standard:

GASB Statement 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. The definition of *fair value* is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This Statement provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes. This Statement also provides guidance for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. Implementation is reflected in the financial statements and the notes to the financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purpose of the statement of cash flows for proprietary and similar fund-types, the District considers highly liquid investments to be cash equivalents if they have a maturity of three months or less when purchased.

Interfund Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending or borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds."

Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which they are imposed. On January 31 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. Property tax revenues are considered available (1) when they become due or past due and receivable within the current period and (2) when they are expected to be collected during a 60-day period after the close of the school fiscal year. The assessed value of the certified roll, upon which the levy for the 2016 fiscal year was based upon, was \$17,083,929,532.

Taxes are due on October 1 and become delinquent by February 1 following the October 1 levy date. Current tax collections for the year ended August 31, 2016 were 99.47% of the tax levy.

Property Taxes - Continued

The tax rates assessed for the year ended August 31, 2016 to finance general fund operations and the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt were \$1.04 and \$0.2417 per \$100 valuation, respectively, for a total of \$1.2817 per \$100 valuation.

Investments

The District's general policy is to report money market investments and short-term participating interest-earning investments contracts at amortized cost and to report nonparticipating interest-earning contracts using a cost-based measure. However, if the fair value of an investment is significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors, it is reported at fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value unless a legal contract exists which guarantees a higher value. The term "short-term" refers to investments, which have a remaining term of one year or less at time of purchase. The term "nonparticipating" means that the investment's value does not vary with market interest rate changes.

Inventories

The consumption method is used to account for inventories of instructional, technology, maintenance and other operating supplies. Under this method, these items are carried in an inventory account of the respective fund at average cost and are subsequently charged to expenditures when consumed. Although food commodities are received at no cost, their fair market value is supplied by the Texas Department of Agriculture and recorded as inventory. In the governmental funds, a non-spendable fund balance indicates that inventories are unavailable as current expendable financial resources.

Prepayments

Certain payments to vendors reflect cost applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded using the consumption method in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The prepaid items have been identified as a non-spendable fund balance since it is not available for other subsequent expenditures.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, furniture and equipment are reported in the applicable governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements with total project cost of \$100,000 or greater are capitalized as projects when constructed.

Land improvements, buildings, furniture and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Capital Assets - Continued

| Assets | Years |
|------------------------|-------|
| | |
| Land Improvements | 20 |
| Buildings | 50 |
| Buildings Improvements | 20 |
| Portable Classrooms | 20 |
| Vehicles | 10 |
| Furniture | 10 |
| Office Equipment | 5 |
| Computer Equipment | 5 |
| Music Equipment | 10 |
| Other Equipment | 10 |

Liability for Compensated Absences

Employees are allowed to accrue five days of state personal leave and five days of local sick leave each year without limit. The District pays a portion of accrued sick leave to retiring personnel meeting state eligibility requirements for retirement. The payment is limited to state and local leave days accumulated while employed in the District at the approved substitute teacher pay rate up to a ceiling of \$5,000. The District has accrued \$2,774,121 for accumulated sick leave that is reflected in the government-wide financial statements.

Liability for Compensated Absences - Continued

Teachers and administrative personnel do not receive paid vacations but are paid only for the number of days they are required to work each year (187 days for teachers and 230 days for administrative personnel).

Maintenance employees are granted vacation leave in varying amounts. In the event of termination an employee is reimbursed for unused accumulated leave. The District has no liability for unused vacation pay since all vacation is used or lost if not taken each year. Vacation pay is charged to operations when taken by the employees of the District.

Long-Term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using effective interest method. Gains or losses on bond refundings are recorded as deferred outflows of resources and amortized over the lesser of the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt using the straight line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

Long-Term Debt - Continued

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures. Gains or losses on refunding are not recognized in these financial statements.

Net Position and Fund Balance

Government-Wide Financial Statements

When the District incurs an expense for which it may use either restricted or unrestricted net position, it uses restricted net position first unless unrestricted net position will have to be returned because they were not used. The Statement of Net Position includes the following:

Net Investment in Capital Assets – The component of net position that reports the difference between capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt, excluding unspent proceeds, that is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these capital assets.

Restricted for Food Service – The component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities of the Food Service Activities that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the Department of Agriculture.

Restricted for Debt Service – The component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities with constraints placed on their use by the bond covenants.

Restricted for Tax Increment Zone – The component of net position that reports the property taxes collected for the zone to pay for District projects identified in the project plan to be constructed in the zone for educational facilities and maintenance for operating such facilities.

Unrestricted – The portion of net position that is not reported in Net Investment in Capital Assets, Restricted for Food Service, Restricted for Debt Service, or Restricted for Tax Increment Zone.

Encumbrance Accounting

Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas Law, appropriations lapse at August 31, and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to either canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget. Encumbrances outstanding at August 31, 2016 that were in the subsequent year's budget are:

| General Fund | \$ 2,890,357 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Special Revenue Fund - Food Service | 429,729 |
| Capital Projects Fund | 4,407,964 |
| | |
| Total | \$ 7,728,050 |

Data Codes

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by TEA in the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. Texas Education Agency requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the Agency in order to insure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

The amount of state foundation revenue a school district earns for a year can and does vary until the time when final values for each of the factors in the formula become available. Availability can be as late as midway into the next fiscal year. It is at least reasonably possible that the foundation revenue estimates as of August 31, 2016 will change.

NOTE 2. FUND BALANCES

Beginning with the fiscal year ended August 31, 2011, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions." This Statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balances more transparent.

Fund Balance Classification – The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

Non-spendable - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The District has classified inventories and prepaid items as being non-spendable as these items are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted – This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Debt service resources are to be used for future servicing of the District's bonded debt and are restricted through debt covenants. Capital projects fund resources are to be used for future construction and renovation projects and are restricted through bond orders and constitutional law. Food service and other Federal and State grant resources are restricted because their use is restricted pursuant to the mandates of the National School Lunch and Breakfast Program or other grant requirements.

NOTE 2. FUND BALANCES - CONTINUED

Committed – This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action to the District's Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. This can also be done through adoption and amendment of the budget. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. The Board of Trustees has committed resources as of August 31, 2016 for campus activities, maintenance and technology projects.

Assigned – This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the District's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board of Trustees delegating this responsibility to other individuals in the District. Under the District's adopted policy, only Board of Trustees may assign amounts for specific purposes

Unassigned – This classification includes all amounts not included in other spendable classifications, including the residual fund balance of the General Fund. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

When a expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When a expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board of Trustees has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

The details of the fund balances are included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and are described below:

General Fund

Inventories of \$973,654 in the General Fund are considered non-spendable fund balance. The Board of Trustees through board resolution committed \$3,000,000 for building construction, repairs and renovations and \$7,500,000 for technology replacement.

The General Fund has unassigned fund balance of \$67,971,418 at August 31, 2016.

Other Major Funds

The Debt Service Fund has restricted funds of \$8,954,478 at August 31, 2016 consisting primarily of property tax collections that are restricted for debt service payments on bonded debt. The Capital Projects Fund has restricted funds of \$23,683,192 consisting of proceeds from long-term financing and revenues and expenditures related to construction and other capital asset acquisitions. The City of Irving Tax Increment Finance Zone Fund (Local Special Revenue Fund) has restricted funds of \$40,429,856 consisting of property taxes collected for the zone to pay for District projects identified in the project plan to be constructed in the zone for educational facilities and maintenance for operating such facilities.

NOTE 2. FUND BALANCES - CONTINUED

Other Funds

Inventories of \$481,906 in the National Breakfast and Lunch Program Fund are considered non-spendable fund balance. The fund balance of \$1,252,236 of the Campus Activity Fund (a special revenue fund) is shown as committed due to a board resolution committing those funds to campus activities. The following special revenue funds are restricted by Federal or State grant restrictions or by contractual provisions:

| National Breakfast and Lunch Program | \$ 2,216,630 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| City of Farmers Branch TIF #1 | 8,589,587 |
| City of Farmers Branch TIF #2 | 306,664 |
| | |
| Total | \$ 11,112,881 |

NOTE 3. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The funds of the District must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the Depository Contract Law. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the District's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

At August 31, 2016, the carrying amount of the District's deposits (cash, certificates of deposit, and interestbearing saving accounts included in temporary investments) was \$60,600,735 and the bank balance was \$63,472,560. The District's cash deposits at August 31, 2016 and during the year ended August 31, 2016 were covered by FDIC insurance or by pledged collateral held by the District's agent bank in the District's name. Section 2257 of the Texas Government Code requires deposits of a public entity shall be secured by eligible securities. The total value of the eligible securities to secure a deposit of public funds must be an amount not less than the amount of the deposit of public funds, increased by the amount of any accrued interest and reduced to the extent that the United States or instrumentality of the United States insures the deposit. In certain circumstances, the total value of the eligible securities to insure a deposit of public funds of a school district must be an amount not less than 110% of the amount of the uninsured deposit. On December 22, 2015, the District did not meet the collateral requirement.

In addition, the following is disclosed regarding coverage of combined balances on the date of highest deposit:

- a. Depository: Wells Fargo;
- b. The market value of securities pledged as of the date of the highest combined balance on deposit was \$87,273,279;
- c. The highest combined balances of cash, savings, and time deposit accounts amounted to \$71,979,523 and occurred during the month of September, 2015.
- d. Total amount of FDIC coverage at the time of the highest combined balance was \$500,000.

NOTE 3. CASH AND INVESTMENTS - CONTINUED

Legal and contractual provisions governing deposits and investments:

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity, allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit.

Statutes and the District's investment policy authorized the District to invest in the following investments as summarized in the table below:

| Authorized Investment Type | | Maximum Maturity | Maximum Percentage of Portfolio | Maximum Investment In One Issuer |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| U.S. Treasury Obligations | * | 2 years | None | None |
| U.S. Agencies Securities | * | 2 years | None | None |
| Letters of Credit | * | 2 years | None | None |
| Certificates of Deposit | * | 2 years | None | None |
| Repurchase Agreements | | 90 days | None | None |
| Securities Lending Program | | 1 year | None | None |
| Banker's Acceptance | | 270 days | None | None |
| Commercial Paper | | 270 days | None | None |
| No-Load Money Market Mutual Funds | | 90 days | None | None |
| No-Load Mutual Funds | | 2 years | None | None |
| Guaranteed Investment Contracts | * | 2 years | None | None |
| Investment Pools | | - | None | None |

*based on more restrictive local policy

The Act also requires the District to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The District is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

Cash and investments as of August 31, 2016 are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

| Statement of Net Position: Cash and Investments | \$ 194,791,355 |
|--|-------------------|
| Fiduciary Funds: Cash and Investments | 777,020 |
| Total Cash and Investments | \$ 195,568,375 |

NOTE 3. CASH AND INVESTMENTS - CONTINUED

Cash and investments at August 31, 2016 consist of the following:

| Cash on Hand | \$ 56,880 |
|--|-------------------|
| Savings and Checking Accounts | 9,565,334 |
| Certificates of Deposit | 496,000 |
| Certificates of Deposit Account Registry Service | 25,000,000 |
| Money Markets | 25,539,398 |
| Mutual Fund | 8,038,571 |
| Lone Star | 1,004,658 |
| Texpool | 124,769,503 |
| TexStar | 1,098,032 |
| | |
| Total Cash and Investments | \$ 195,568,375 |

Disclosure relating to interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The District's investment policy limits the maturity of certificates of deposit and other investments to no more than two years at the time of purchase. The District's practice is to hold all certificates of deposit until maturity. The District's investment policy has no specific maturity restrictions for public funds investment pools, however, the District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by investing mainly in investment pools which purchase a combination of shorter term investments with an average maturity of less than 60 days thus reducing the interest rate risk. The District monitors the interest rate risk inherent in its portfolio by measuring the weighted average maturity of its portfolio. The District has no specific limitations with respect to this metric.

As of August 31, 2016, the District had the following investments:

As of August 31, 2016, the District did not invest in any securities which are highly sensitive to interest rate fluctuations.

| Investment Type | Amount | Weighted Average Maturity |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Certificates of Deposit | \$ 496,000 | 536 days |
| Certificates of Deposit Account Registry Service | 25,000,000 | 39 days |
| Mutual Fund | 8,038,571 | 35 days |
| Lone Star | 1,004,658 | 23 days |
| Texpool | 124,769,503 | 44 days |
| TexStar | 1,098,032 | 39 days |
| Total | \$ 160,406,763 | |

NOTE 3. CASH AND INVESTMENTS – CONTINUED

Disclosure relating to credit risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. All investments in certificates of deposit are fully covered by federal depository insurance. Presented below is the minimum rating required by (where applicable) the Public Funds Investment Act, the District's investment policy, or debt agreements, and the actual rating as of year end for each investment in public funds investment pools.

| | | Minimum Legal | Rating of Year |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Investment Type | Amount | Rating | End |
| Lone Star | \$ 1,004,658 | N/A | AAA |
| Texpool | 124,769,503 | N/A | AAAm |
| TexStar | 1,098,032 | N/A | AAAm |
| Total | \$ 126,872,192 | | |

Concentration of credit risk

The investment policy of the District contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer. As of August 31, 2016, other than external investment pools, the District did not have 5% or more of its investments with one issuer.

Custodial credit risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits it the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The Public Funds Investment Act and the District's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits or investments, other than the following provision for deposits: The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least the bank balance less FDIC insurance at all times.

As of August 31, 2016, the District deposits with financial institutions in excess of federal depository insurance limits were fully collateralized. All certificates of deposits are fully covered by federal depository insurance.

The District is a voluntary participant in Texpool and TexStar.

The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over the external pooled funds. The Pooled Funds operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. The external pooled funds use amortized cost rather than fair value to report net assets to compute share price. Accordingly the fair value of the positions of the pooled funds is the same as the value of the external pool shares.

NOTE 3. CASH AND INVESTMENTS – CONTINUED

Fair Value Measurements

The District categorizes its fair value measurements with the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or it's equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy below.

Instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The District's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset or liability.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

| | Fair Value Measurements Using | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Investments by Fair Value level: | Balance at 8/31/2016 | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs <u>(Level 2)</u> | Significant Unobservable Inputs <u>(Level 3)</u> | | | | | |
| Certificates of Deposit | \$ 25,496,000 | \$ | \$25,496,000 | \$ - | | | | | |
| Total | \$25,496,000 | \$ - | \$25,496,000 | \$ - | | | | | |

The fair value of the certificates of deposit at August 31, 2016 was determined based on level 2 inputs. The District estimates the fair value of these investments using inputs such as interest rates that are observable at commonly quoted intervals.

The District's investment in State Investment Pools (statewide 2a7-like external investment pools) are not required to be measured at fair value but are measured at amortized cost.

NOTE 4. DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE

Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service on rates adopted for the year of the levy. Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables within the General and Debt Service Funds are based on historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

NOTE 4. DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE - CONTINUED

At August 31, 2016, the components of delinquent taxes receivables are as follows:

| | General Fund | | Debt Service Fund | | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|--|
| Delinquent Taxes | \$ | 2,972,486 | \$ | 780,294 | | \$ 3,752,780 | |
| Related Penalty and Interest | | 1,619,458 | | 441,094 | | 2,060,552 | |
| | \$ | 4,591,944 | \$ | 1,221,388 | | \$ 5,813,332 | |

At August 31, 2016, an allowance for uncollectible taxes is provided for the following:

| | Gener Fund | | Debt rvice Fund | Total | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|--|
| Personal Property Real Property | . , | 29,434 \$ 45,511 | 587,851 10,564 | \$ | 3,117,285 56,075 | |
| | \$ 2,57 | 74,945 \$ | 598,415 | \$ | 3,173,360 | |

NOTE 5. RECEIVABLES FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

The District participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to partially or fully finance certain activities. In addition, the District receives entitlements from the State through the School Foundation and Per Capita Programs. Amounts due from federal and state governments as of August 31, 2016, are summarized below. All federal grants shown below are passed through the TEA and are reported on the combined financial statements as Receivables from Other Governments. Furthermore, there are times whenever overpayment is received from a State Agency and money may be due to other governments.

| | Nonmajor | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|----|------------|----|-----------|--|--|
| | General | Go | vernmental | | | | |
| | Fund | | Funds | | Total | | |
| Federal Grants | \$ 3,552,969 | \$ | 2,198,927 | \$ | 5,751,896 | | |
| City of Farmers Branch | 6,708 | | - | | 6,708 | | |
| City of Irving | 14,653 | | - | | 14,653 | | |
| | \$ 3,574,330 | \$ | 2,198,927 | \$ | 5,773,257 | | |

NOTE 6. OTHER RECEIVABLES

Other receivables as of August 31, 2016, for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor, and internal service in the aggregate are as follows:

| | neral und | | Debt Service Funds | | | | apital ojects unds | Gov | onmajor ernmental Funds | Total |
|------------|--------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------|----|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| NSF Checks | \$ 415 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,010 | \$ 1,425 | | |
| Other | \$ - 415 | \$ | - | \$ | 3,496 3,496 | \$ | 14,312 15,322 | \$ 17,808 19,233 | | |

NOTE 7. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Interfund balances at August 31, 2016 consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

| | Re | ceivables | Payables | | Payables | | Purpose |
|-------------------|----|-----------|----------|---------|---|--|---------|
| Major Funds: | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ | 973,443 | \$ | 916,957 | Cash shortage and payroll transfers | | |
| Debt Service Fund | | | | 317 | Tax revenue | | |
| Non-Major Funds: | | | | | | | |
| Federal Funds | | 11,834 | | 12,889 | Cash shortage and payroll transfers | | |
| Local Funds | | - | | 53,582 | Supplies purchased | | |
| Enterprise Fund | | - | | 1,532 | Supplies purchased and payroll tranfers | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 985,277 | \$ | 985,277 | | | |

All amounts due are scheduled to be repaid within one year.

NOTE 8. CAPITAL ASSET ACTIVITY

Capital asset activity for the District for the year ended August 31, 2016, was as follows:

| Govermental Activities: | Primary Government | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----|-------------|
| | | Beginning | | | | | | | | Ending |
| | | Balance | | Additions | Retirements | | T | ransfers | | Balance |
| Non-Depreciable Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 61,365,108 | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | _ | \$ | 61,365,108 |
| Construction In Progress | Ψ | 24,478,664 | Ψ | 25,319,511 | Ψ | _ | + | 33,118,935) | Ψ | 16,679,240 |
| Total Non-Depreciable Assets | | 85,843,772 | | 25,319,511 | | - | · · · · | 33,118,935) | | 78,044,348 |
| Depreciable | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land Improvements | | 1,504,521 | | 33,057 | | - | | - | | 1,537,578 |
| Buildings and Improvements | | 629,699,792 | | 226,989 | | - | | 31,342,147 | | 661,268,928 |
| Furniture and Equipment | | 24,532,614 | | 2,346,718 | | (202,657) | | 1,776,788 | | 28,453,463 |
| Total Depreciable Assets | | 655,736,927 | | 2,606,764 | | (202,657) | | 33,118,935 | | 691,259,969 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land Improvements | | 741,628 | | 76,879 | | - | | - | | 818,507 |
| Buildings and Improvements | | 307,170,719 | | 16,979,855 | | - | | - | | 324,150,574 |
| Furniture and Equipment | | 21,991,530 | | 1,076,603 | | (202,657) | | - | | 22,865,476 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | | 329,903,877 | | 18,133,337 | | (202,657) | | - | | 347,834,557 |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | \$ | 411,676,822 | \$ | 9,792,938 | \$ | | \$ | - | \$ | 421,469,760 |

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

| Governmental Function | Depreciation | | | |
|--|---------------|----|--|--|
| Instruction | \$ 10,829,628 | 11 | | |
| Instructional Resources and Media Services | 858,053 | 12 | | |
| Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | 231,189 | 13 | | |
| Instructional Leadership | 43,335 | 21 | | |
| School Leadership | 853,376 | 23 | | |
| Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services | 167,662 | 31 | | |
| Social Work Services | 84 | 32 | | |
| Health Services | 65,217 | 33 | | |
| Student (Pupil) Transportation | 32,227 | 34 | | |
| Food Services | 1,497,809 | 35 | | |
| Extracurricular Activities | 1,519,579 | 36 | | |
| General Administration | 501,638 | 41 | | |
| Facilities Maintenance and Operations | 690,529 | 51 | | |
| Security and Monitoring Service | 4,661 | 52 | | |
| Data Processing Services | 838,350 | 53 | | |
| Total Depreciation Expense | \$ 18,133,337 | | | |

NOTE 9. UNEARNED REVENUE

Unearned revenue at year end consisted of the following:

| | G | eneral | Debt Service | onmajor ernmental | |
|---------------------|----|--------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | I | Fund | Fund | Funds | Total |
| | | | | | |
| Other Receipts | \$ | 5,364 | \$ 12,032 | \$ 145,655 | \$ 163,051 |
| State Textbook Fund | | - | - | 95,733 | 95,733 |
| | \$ | 5,364 | \$ 12,032 | \$ 241,388 | \$ 258,784 |

Resources that have been received, but not yet earned are recorded as unearned revenue.

NOTE 10. DEBT ISSUANCE AND DEFEASED DEBT

During the 2015-16 fiscal year, the District completed one advance refunding.

In December 2015, the District issued \$23,495,000 (par value) in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds to advance refund \$24,165,000 (par value) of outstanding bonds. The net proceeds of \$25,866,708 (\$23,495,000 par amount of the bonds plus \$2,371,708 of premium paid on the bonds less \$226,580 of underwriting fees and issuance costs) were used to purchase U.S. and State and Local Government Securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. The bonds will be fully repaid from the irrevocable trust when the bonds reach their call date in February 2017.

The refunding was undertaken to reduce the District's total debt service payments by approximately \$2,552,857 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of approximately \$2,063,120

On August 31, 2016, \$24,165,000 of defeased bonds remain outstanding due to the December 2015 refunding.

NOTE 11. LONG-TERM DEBT

Unlimited Tax Bonds

The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the governmental activities to provide for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. Unlimited tax bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. Bonded indebtedness of the District is reflected in the Statement of Net Position. Current requirements for principal and interest expenditures are payable solely from future revenues of the Debt Service Fund which consists principally of property taxes collected by the District and interest earnings.

Unlimited tax bonds outstanding as of August 31, 2016 are as follows:

NOTE 11. LONG-TERM DEBT – CONTINUED

Unlimited Tax Bonds - Continued

Unlimited tax bonds outstanding as of August 31, 2016 are as follows:

| Purpose and Lawful Authority | Maturity Year | Interest Rate | Original Amount | Amount Outstanding 09/01/15 | Issued | Retired/ Refunded | Amount Outstanding 08/31/16 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bonds, Series 2006 | 2031 | 5.00% | 41,220,000 | 1,155,000 | - | 1,155,000 | - |
| Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 | 2032 | 4.00% to 5.00% | 105,775,000 | 78,680,000 | - | 34,115,000 | 44,565,000 |
| Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 | 2033 | 3.50% to 5.00% | 57,435,000 | 21,200,000 | - | 965,000 | 20,235,000 |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 | 2020 | 3.00% to 5.00% | 63,565,000 | 24,975,000 | - | 7,270,000 | 17,705,000 |
| Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 | 2032 | 2.00% to 5.00% | 54,965,000 | 50,360,000 | - | 2,350,000 | 48,010,000 |
| Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2013A | 2033 | 2.00% to 5.00% | 41,250,000 | 38,905,000 | - | 1,430,000 | 37,475,000 |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B | 2025 | 2.00% to 5.00% | 28,700,000 | 28,700,000 | - | 2,410,000 | 26,290,000 |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 | 2017 | 0.57% to 0.93% | 11,070,000 | 7,190,000 | | 3,565,000 | 3,625,000 |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015 | 2031 | 2.00% to 5.00% | 23,655,000 | 23,655,000 | | - | 23,655,000 |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A | 2032 | 2.00% to 5.00% | 23,495,000 | | 23,495,000 | 430,000 | 23,065,000 |
| | | | | \$ 274 820 000 | \$ 23.405.000 | \$ 53,600,000 | \$ 244 625 000 |

\$ 274,820,000 \$ 23,495,000 \$ 53,690,000 \$ 244,625,000

NOTE 11. LONG-TERM DEBT - CONTINUED

Debt service requirements are as follows:

| Year Ending August 31 | Ol | General Obligation Principal | | Interest | R | Total Requirement | | |
|--------------------------|------|------------------------------------|----|------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
| 2017 | \$ | 30,310,000 | \$ | 10,046,788 | \$ | 40,356,788 | | |
| 2018 | | 23,065,000 | | 8,918,063 | | 31,983,063 | | |
| 2019 | | 24,195,000 | | 7,878,969 | | 32,073,969 | | |
| 2020 | | 19,755,000 | | 6,954,406 | | 26,709,406 | | |
| 2021-2025 | | 68,265,000 | | 24,581,328 | | 92,846,328 | | |
| 2026-2030 | | 55,675,000 | | 10,926,006 | | 66,601,006 | | |
| 2031-2033 | | 23,360,000 | | 1,271,813 | | 24,631,813 | | |
| | \$ 2 | 244,625,000 | \$ | 70,577,372 | \$ | 315,202,372 | | |

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the unlimited tax school building and refunding bond indenture. Management has indicated that the District is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions at August 31, 2016.

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities:

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance | Due Within One Year |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | | |
| General Obligation Bonds | 274,820,000 | 23,495,000 | 53,690,000 | 244,625,000 | 30,310,000 |
| Premium on Bonds | 26,219,194 | 2,371,708 | 3,051,430 | 25,539,472 | - |
| Workers' Compensation Claims Payable | 1,376,567 | 1,252,787 | 783,262 | 1,846,092 | 1,142,693 |
| Accrued Compensated Absences | 2,409,667 | 528,493 | 164,039 | 2,774,121 | 171,318 |
| Long-term Liabilities | \$ 304,825,428 | \$ 27,647,988 | \$ 57,688,731 | \$ 274,784,685 | \$ 31,624,011 |

The accrued liabilities of the workers' compensation self-insurance plan and the accrued compensated absences are reflected in the long-term liabilities as part of the governmental activities. The internal service funds are used to liquidate the claims payable. The general fund and special revenue funds are used to liquidate accrued compensated balances.

NOTE 12. GENERAL FUND FEDERAL SOURCE REVENUES

During the current year, general fund federal source revenues consisted of the following:

| Program or Source | CFDA Number | Amount |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Direct Cost | | |
| School Health and Related Services | N/A | \$ 4,874,518 |
| Indirect Cost Reimbursement | 84.010A | 78,251 |
| Indirect Cost Reimbursement | 84.027 | 81,744 |
| Indirect Cost Reimbursement | 84.173 | 1,126 |
| Indirect Cost Reimbursement | 84.365A | 13,600 |
| Indirect Cost Reimbursement | 84.367A | 7,378 |
| | | |
| | | \$ 5,056,617 |

NOTE 13. REVENUE FROM LOCAL AND INTERMEDIATE SOURCES

During the current year, revenues from local and intermediate sources consisted of the following:

| | General Fund | City of Irving TIF #1 | Debt Service Fund | Capital Projects Fund | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Property Taxes | \$ 173,244,930 | \$- | \$ 40,197,201 | \$ - | \$- | \$ 213,442,131 |
| Penalties and Interest | 626,217 | - | 150,856 | - | - | 777,073 |
| Tax Increment Fund | - | 14,145,657 | - | - | 832,504 | 14,978,161 |
| Investment Earnings | 317,995 | 124,202 | 37,678 | 101,150 | 30,589 | 611,614 |
| Food Sales | - | - | - | - | 2,530,761 | 2,530,761 |
| Tuition from Patrons | 308,720 | - | - | - | - | 308,720 |
| Insurance Proceeds | 17,929 | - | - | - | - | 17,929 |
| Co-Curricular | 321,107 | - | - | - | 1,241,108 | 1,562,215 |
| Rent | 456,267 | - | - | - | - | 456,267 |
| Gifts and Bequest | 23,852 | - | - | - | 93,003 | 116,855 |
| Enterprising | - | - | - | - | 35,041 | 35,041 |
| Other | 317,773 | | | | 24,450 | 342,223 |
| | \$ 175,634,789 | \$ 14,269,859 | \$ 40,385,736 | \$ 101,150 | \$ 4,787,456 | \$ 235,178,990 |

NOTE 14. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan Description

Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD participates in a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS's defined benefit pension plan is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Sec. 67, and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required may be obtained supplementary information. That report on the Internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov/TRS%20Documents/cafr.pdf#search=2015%20CAFR; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592. The information provided in the Notes to the Financial Statements in the 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for TRS provides the following information regarding the Pension Plan fiduciary net position as of August 31, 2016.

| Net Pension Liability | Total |
|---|--------------------|
| Total Pension Liability | \$ 163,887,375,172 |
| Less: plan Fiduciary Net Position | (128,538,706,212) |
| Net Pension Liability | \$ 35,348,668,960 |
| Net Position as percentage of Total Pension Liability | 78.43% |

Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, for whom the average of the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at the age of 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at the age of 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including COLAs can be granted by the Texas State legislature as noted in the plan description above.

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas Legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rat of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid of members of the system during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code Section 821.006 prohibits benefits improvements, if as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Senate Bill 1458 of the 83rd Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and established employee contribution rates for fiscal years 2015 thru 2017. It also added a 1.5% contribution for employers paying Old Age Survivor and Disability Insurance (OASDI) on certain employees effective for fiscal year 2015 as discussed in Note 1 of the TRS 2014 CAFR. The 83rd Texas Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA) established the employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2015 and 2016.

| Contribution Rates | | | | |
|---|---------------|------|--|--|
| | 2015 | 2016 | | |
| Member | 6.7% | 7.2% | | |
| Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State) | 6.8% | 6.8% | | |
| Employers | 6.8% | 6.8% | | |
| Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD 2016 Employer Contibutions | \$ 5,101,714 | | | |
| Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD 2016 Member Contibutions | \$ 11,376,929 | | | |
| Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD 2015 NECE On-Behalf Contril | \$ 8,238,080 | | | |

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during the fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers including public schools are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding source or a privately sponsored source.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two additional surcharges an employer is subject to.

• When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

Contributions - Continued

• When a school district does not contribute to the Federal Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance (OASDI) Program for certain employees, they must contribute 1.5% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Valuation Date | August 31, 2015 |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method | Individual Entry Age Normal |
| Asset Valuation Method | Market Value |
| Single Discount Rate | 8% |
| Lont-term Expected Investment Rate of Return | 8% |
| Inflation | 2.5% |
| Salary Increases Including I.nflation | 3.5% to 9.5% |
| Payroll Growth Rate | 2.5% |
| Benefit changes During the Year | None |
| Ad Hoc Post-employment Benefit Changes | None |

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the four year period ending August 31, 2014 and adopted on September 24, 2015.

Discount Rate

The single discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.0%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Discount Rate - Continued

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of August 31, 2015 are summarized below:

| | | | Expected |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Target | Long-Term | Contribution to |
| Asset Class | Allocation | Expected Geometric | Long-Term |
| | | Real Rate of Return | Portfolio Returns* |
| Global Equity | | | |
| U.S. | 18% | 4.6% | 1.0% |
| Non-U.S. Developed | 13% | 5.1% | 0.8% |
| Emerging Markets | 9% | 5.9% | 0.7% |
| Directional Hedge Funds | 4% | 3.2% | 0.1% |
| Private Equity | 13% | 7.0% | 1.1% |
| Stable Value | | | |
| U.S. Treasuries | 11% | 0.7% | 0.1% |
| | | | |
| Absolute Return | 0% | 1.8% | 0.0% |
| Stable Value Hedge Funds | 4% | 3.0% | 0.1% |
| Cash | 1% | -0.2% | 0.0% |
| Real Return | | | |
| Global Inflation Linked | 3% | 0.9% | 0.0% |
| Real Assets | 16% | 5.1% | 1.1% |
| Energy and Natural Resources | 3% | 6.6% | 0.2% |
| Commodities | 0% | 1.2% | 0.0% |
| Risk Parity | | | |
| Risk Parity | 5% | 6.7% | 0.3% |
| Inflation Expectation | | | 2.2% |
| Alpha | | | 1.0% |
| Total | 100% | | 8.7% |

* The Expected Contribution to Returns incorporates the volatility drag resulting from the conversion between Arithmetic and Geometric mean returns.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8%) in measuring the 2015 Net Pension Liability.

| | 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (7.0%) | | Γ | Discount Rate (8%) | 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (9.0%) | | | |
|---|--|------------|----|-----------------------|--|------------|--|--|
| Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD's proportionate share of the net pension liability. | \$ | 78,173,511 | \$ | 49,893,374 | \$ | 26,337,773 | | |

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At August 31, 2016, Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD reported a liability of \$49,893,374 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD. The amount recognized by Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD were as follows:

| District's Proportionate share of the collective net pension liability | \$ 49,893,374 |
|--|-------------------|
| State's Proportionate share that is associated with the District | 98,316,315 |
| Total | \$ 148,209,689 |

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2015 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2014 thru August 31, 2015.

At August 31, 2015 the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.1411464%, an increase of 68.7% from its proportionate share of .0836645% at August 31, 2014.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation – The following are changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement period:

Economic Assumptions

- 1. The inflation assumption was decreased from 3.00% to 2.50%.
- 2. The ultimate merit assumption for long-service employees was decreased from 1.25% to 1.00%.
- 3. In accordance with the observed experience, there were small adjustments in the service-based promotional/longevity component of the salary scale.
- 4. The payroll growth assumption was lowered from 3.50% to 2.50%.

Mortality Assumptions

- 5. The post-retirement mortality tables for non-disabled retirees were updated to reflect recent TRS member experience. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.
- 6. The post-retirement mortality tables for disabled retirees were updated to reflect recent TRS member experience. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.
- 7. The Pre-retirement mortality tables for active employees were updated to use 90% of the recently published RP-2014 mortality table for active employees. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation – Continued

Other Demographic Assumptions

- 8. Previously, it was assumed 10% of all members who had contributed in the past 5 years to be an active member. This was an implicit rehire assumption because teachers have historically had a high incidence of terminating employment for a time and then returning to the workforce at a later date. This methodology was modified to add a more explicit valuation of the rehire incidence in the termination liabilities, and therefore these 10% are no longer being counted as active members.
- 9. There were adjustments to the termination patterns for members consistent with experience and future expectations. The termination patterns were adjusted to reflect the rehire assumption. The timing of the termination decrement was also changed from the middle of the year to the beginning to match the actual pattern in the data.
- 10. Small adjustments were made to the retirement patterns for members consistent with experience and future expectations.
- 11. Small adjustments to the disability patterns were made for members consistent with experience and future expectations. Two separate patterns were created based on whether the member has 10 years of service or more.
- 12. For members that become disabled in the future, it is assumed 20% of them will choose a 100% joint and survivor annuity option.

Actuarial Methods and Policies

13. The method of using celled data in the valuation process was changed to now using individual data records to allow for better reporting of some items, such as actuarial gains and losses by source.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

For the year ended August 31, 2016, Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD recognized pension expense of \$6,463,548 and revenue of \$6,463,548 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2016, Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following resources:

| | Deferred | Deferred |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Outflows of | Inflows of |
| | Resources | Resources |
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | \$ 287,439 | \$ 1,917,447 |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions | 1,208,113 | 1,779,977 |
| Differences between projected and actual investments earnings | 7,164,794 | - |
| Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's | | |
| contributions and the proportionate share of contributions | 13,136,476 | 15,027 |
| Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date | 5,101,714 | - |
| Total | \$26,898,536 | \$ 3,712,451 |

The \$5,101,714 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended August 31, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended August 31: | Pension Expense Amount |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 2017 | \$ 3,263,350 |
| 2018 | 3,263,350 |
| 2019 | 3,263,349 |
| 2020 | 4,970,961 |
| 2021 | 1,881,129 |
| 2022 | 1,442,232 |

NOTE 15. SCHOOL DISTRICT RETIREE HEALTH PLAN

Plan Description

The Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment health care plan administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. TRS-Care provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. The statutory authority for the program is Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. Section 1575.052 grants the TRS Board of Trustees the authority to establish and amend basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants. The Teacher Retirement System of Texas issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for TRS-Care. That report may be obtained by visiting the TRS Web site at www.trs.state.tx.us under the <u>TRS Publications</u> heading, by calling the TRS Communications Department at 1-800-223-8778, or by writing to the Communications Department of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701.

Funding Policy

Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are legally established each biennium by the Texas Legislature. Texas Insurance Code, Sections 1575.202, 203, and 204 establish state, active employee and public school contributions, respectively. Funding for free basic coverage is provided by the program based upon public school district payroll. Per Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575, the public school contribution may not be less than 0.25% or greater than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public school. Funding for optional coverage is provided by those participants selecting the optional coverage. Contribution rates and amounts are shown in the table below for fiscal years 2016-2014.

| | Contribution Rates | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|-------------|------|-----------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | Active Member | | | State | School District | | | | | |
| Year | Rate | Amount Rate | | Amount | Rate | Amount | | | | |
| 2016 | 0.65% | 1,027,088 | 1.0% | 1,466,686 | 0.55% | 967,276 | | | | |
| 2015 | 0.65% | 994,901 | 1.0% | 1,438,037 | 0.55% | 934,442 | | | | |
| 2014 | 0.65% | 966,750 | 1.0% | 1,393,816 | 0.55% | 911,427 | | | | |

NOTE 15. SCHOOL DISTRICT RETIREE HEALTH PLAN - CONTINUED

Medicare Part D – On-Behalf Payments

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, which was effective on January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. One of the provisions of Medicare Part D allows for the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) to receive retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. These on-behalf of \$464,459 recognized for the year ended August 31, 2016 as equal revenues and expenditures.

NOTE 16. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to limited torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions and natural disasters for which the District carries commercial insurance. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year and settlements have not exceeded coverage in the past three years.

Health Care Coverage

The employees of the District were covered by TRS Active Care. TRS Active Care is a statewide health coverage program for public education employees established by the 77th Texas Legislature. The District contributed \$262 per month per employee to the plan, and employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay employee contributions and additional premiums for dependents.

Workers' Compensation Coverage

Beginning September 1, 1993, the District established a self-insurance plan for workers' compensation benefits. Prior to this time, the District was a member of the Texas Association of School Boards Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Fund ("Fund"). The Fund will continue to be liable for all claims before September 1, 1993.

Claims are paid by a third party administrator acting on behalf of the District under the terms of a contractual agreement. Administrative fees are included within the provisions of that agreement. According to state statute, the District is protected against unanticipated catastrophic claims and aggregate loss by coverage carried through Midwest Employers Casualty Company, a commercial insurer licensed or eligible to do business in Texas in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code.

Coverage was in effect for specific occurrences exceeding \$600,000 and aggregate retention at \$1,000,000.

The costs associated with these self-insurance plans are reported as interfund transaction to the extent of amounts actuarially determined. Accordingly, they are treated as operating revenues of the Internal Service Funds and operating expenditures of the General Fund and the Special Revenue Funds. The accrued liabilities of the workers' compensation self-insurance plan of \$1,846,092 include incurred but not reported claims. The liability reported in the Fund at August 31, 2016 are based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The liability includes an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Because actual claims liabilities depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines and damage awards, the process used in computing claims liability does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Claims liabilities

NOTE 16. RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

Workers' Compensation Coverage - Continued

are re-evaluated periodically to take into consideration recently settled claims, the frequency of claims and other economic and social factors. Workers' compensation liabilities for incurred losses to be settled by fixed or reasonably determinable payments over a long period of time were computed by an actuary and are reported at their present value using expected future investment yield assumption of 3%. Changes in the workers' compensation claims liability amounts in fiscal 2016 and 2015 were:

| Self-Insurance Liability | Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability | | Claims and Changes Estimates | F | Claim Payments | Balance at Fiscal Year-End |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2015-Workers' Compensation | \$ | 1,023,704 | \$ 2,034,753 | \$ | 1,681,890 | \$ 1,376,567 |
| 2016-Workers' Compensation | \$ | 1,376,567 | \$ 1,252,787 | \$ | 783,262 | \$ 1,846,092 |

NOTE 17. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation

The District is the defendant in a number of lawsuits arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of the administration, the outcome of these lawsuits will not have a materially adverse effect on the accompanying combined financial statements and accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded.

Grants Programs

The District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at August 31, 2016 may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

Future Construction

The funds in the Capital Projects Fund will be used for future school construction and renovation. Commitments on outstanding construction contracts for future school and renovations totaled approximately \$4.4 million at August 31, 2016.

Arbitrage Rebate Liability

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of tax-exempt debt to make payments to the United States Treasury of investment income received at yields that exceed the issuer's tax-exempt borrowing rates. The U.S. Treasury requires payment for each issue every five years. The estimated liability is updated annually for any tax-exempt issuances or changes in yields until such time payment of the calculated liability is due. The District has no liability as of August 31, 2016.

NOTE 18. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

The District has recorded a prior period adjustment that reduced beginning fund balance in the General Fund and beginning net position in the government-wide financial statements. The prior period adjustment was recorded to reflect the following adjustments of prior year amounts:

| Increase in prior year State Foundation revenue resulting from a State property value audit | \$ 1,963,643 |
|--|-----------------|
| Increase in prior year State Foundation revenue | |
| resulting from a change in estimated revenue | |
| for the District's special education program | 745,521 |
| Increase in prior year expenditures for contributions | |
| to the Texas Teachers Retirement Fund | (3,332,557) |
| Net prior period adjustment | \$ (623,393) |

NOTE 19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In an election held on November 8, 2016, voters residing in the District passed a Tax Ratification election. The results of the election ratify an increase in the district's maintenance and operations tax rate from \$1.04 per \$100 of taxable property to \$1.17 per \$100 of taxable value. The Board of Trustees adopted the \$1.17 maintenance and operations tax rate in August 2016 for the 2016-2017 fiscal year.

On November 17, 2016, the district issued \$48,420,000 (par value) of unlimited tax refunding bonds to refund \$50,960,000 (par value) of Series 2007 and Series 2008 bonds. The refunding will decrease the district's total future debt service by \$12,837,993, and result in a present value debt service savings of \$8,944,290.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| Data Control | | Budgeted A | ounts | Actual Amounts (GAAP BASIS) | | Variance Wi Final Budge Positive or | | |
|--|----|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|----|---|----|------------|
| Codes | | Original | | Final | | | | (Negative) |
| REVENUES: | | | | | | | | |
| 5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources | \$ | 172,330,979 | \$ | 174,233,685 | \$ | 175,634,789 | \$ | 1,401,104 |
| 5800 State Program Revenues | | 55,556,143 | | 54,089,995 | | 53,529,461 | | (560,534 |
| 5900 Federal Program Revenues | | 3,150,000 | | 3,258,500 | | 5,056,617 | | 1,798,117 |
| 5020 Total Revenues | | 231,037,122 | | 231,582,180 | | 234,220,867 | | 2,638,687 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| 0011 Instruction | | 127,412,392 | | 127,499,189 | | 125,595,185 | | 1,904,004 |
| 0012 Instructional Resources and Media Services | | 3,757,166 | | 3,933,399 | | 3,759,510 | | 173,889 |
| 0013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | | 4,334,795 | | 4,411,404 | | 4,132,207 | | 279,197 |
| 0021 Instructional Leadership | | 3,721,382 | | 3,429,087 | | 3,367,186 | | 61,901 |
| 0023 School Leadership | | 14,388,005 | | 14,907,448 | | 14,631,049 | | 276,399 |
| 031 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services | | 10,111,604 | | 10,061,068 | | 9,880,225 | | 180,843 |
| 032 Social Work Services | | 75,760 | | 85,760 | | 68,949 | | 16,81 |
| 033 Health Services | | 2,668,494 | | 2,869,054 | | 2,755,568 | | 113,486 |
| 034 Student (Pupil) Transportation | | 5,062,940 | | 5,220,081 | | 4,779,017 | | 441,064 |
| 035 Food Services | | 96,616 | | 96,616 | | 56,967 | | 39,649 |
| 036 Extracurricular Activities | | 4,820,639 | | 5,059,922 | | 4,711,733 | | 348,189 |
| 041 General Administration | | 6,630,362 | | 6,517,778 | | 6,064,037 | | 453,741 |
| 051 Facilities Maintenance and Operations | | 23,955,005 | | 23,580,372 | | 22,246,358 | | 1,334,014 |
| 052 Security and Monitoring Services | | 1,580,470 | | 1,733,406 | | 1,625,823 | | 107,583 |
| 053 Data Processing Services | | 4,947,854 | | 6,557,098 | | 6,014,882 | | 542,216 |
| 061 Community Services | | 153,688 | | 160,567 | | 84,325 | | 76,242 |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | | | |
| 081 Facilities Acquisition and Construction | | 101,384 | | 247,384 | | 230,015 | | 17,369 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | | | | |
| 0095 Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Prg. | | 200,000 | | 100,000 | | 39,869 | | 60,131 |
| 0097 Payments to Tax Increment Fund | | 22,975,600 | | 22,623,100 | | 22,623,080 | | 2(|
| 0099 Other Intergovernmental Charges | | 990,000 | | 990,000 | | 932,440 | | 57,560 |
| 5030 Total Expenditures | | 237,984,156 | | 240,082,733 | _ | 233,598,425 | | 6,484,308 |
| 200 Net Change in Fund Balances | | (6,947,034) | | (8,500,553) | | 622,442 | | 9,122,995 |
| Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | 79,446,023 | | 79,446,023 | | 79,446,023 | | - |
| Prior Period Adjustment | | - | | - | | (623,393) | | (623,393 |
| Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending) | \$ | 72,498,989 | ¢ | 70,945,470 | ¢ | 79,445,072 | \$ | 8,499,602 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| | 2016 | | | 2015 |
|--|------|-------------|----|-------------|
| District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) | | 0.1411464% | | 0.0836645% |
| District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ | 49,893,374 | \$ | 22,347,945 |
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) associated with the District | | 98,316,315 | | 85,269,172 |
| Total | \$ | 148,209,689 | \$ | 107,617,117 |
| District's Covered-Employee Payroll | \$ | 158,015,677 | \$ | 153,063,674 |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll | | 31.57% | | 14.60% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | | 78.43% | | 83.25% |

Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the periods covered as of the measurement dates of August 31, 2015 for Year 2016 and August 31, 2014 for 2015.

Note: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, only two years of data are presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS

FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016

| | 2016 | | | 2015 | | |
|---|------|-------------|----|-------------|--|--|
| Contractually Required Contribution | \$ | 5,101,714 | \$ | 4,179,320 | | |
| Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | | (5,101,714) | | (4,179,320) | | |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | \$ | -0- | \$ | -0- | | |
| District's Covered-Employee Payroll | \$ | 158,015,677 | \$ | 153,063,674 | | |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll | | 3.20% | | 2.73% | | |

Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31, 2014 for Fiscal Year 2015 and August 31, 2015 for Fiscal Year 2016.

Note: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, only two years of data are presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

NOTE 1. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgetary Information

The Board of Education adopts an "appropriated budget" on a basis consistent with GAAP for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Food Service Fund, a non-major Special Revenue Fund. The District is required to present the adopted and final amended budgeted revenues and expenditures for each of these funds. The District is not legally required to adopt a budget for the City of Irving TIF #1 Fund.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data:

- 1. Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. A meeting of the Board of Education is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days public notice of the meeting has been given.
- 3. Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board of Education. Once a budget is approved, it can only be amended at the function and fund level by approval of a majority of the members of the Board. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Each amendment must have Board approval. As required by law, such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after fiscal year end. Because the District has a policy of careful budgetary control, several amendments were necessary during the year. Significant amendments were made to the following functional areas:

| Function | Increa | se (Decrease) |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|
| Instructional Leadership | \$ | 292,295 |
| School Leadership | | (519,443) |
| Extracurricular Activities | | (239,283) |
| Facilities Maintenance and Operations | | 374,633 |
| Data Processing Services | | (1,609,244) |
| Payments to Tax Increment Fund | \$ | 352,500 |

- 4. Each budget is prepared and controlled by the budget coordinator at the revenue and expenditure function/object level. Budgeted amounts are as amended by the Board of Education. All budget appropriations lapse at year-end.
- 5. The Texas Education Agency requires these budgets to be filed with the Texas Education Agency on a designated date through the Public Education Information Management System ("PEIMS"). The budget should not exceed in any functional expenditure category under the TEA requirements. The original and final amended versions of these budgets are used in this report.

NOTE 2. PENSION INFORMATION

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes of assumptions.

The following are changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement period:

Economic Assumptions

- 1. The inflation assumption was decreased from 3.00% to 2.50%.
- 2. The ultimate merit assumption for long-service employees was decreased from 1.25% to 1.00%.
- 3. In accordance with the observed experience, there were small adjustments in the service-based promotional/longevity component of the salary scale.
- 4. The payroll growth assumption was lowered from 3.50% to 2.50%.

Mortality Assumptions

- 5. The post-retirement mortality tables for non-disabled retirees were updated to reflect recent TRS member experience. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.
- 6. The post-retirement mortality tables for disabled retirees were updated to reflect recent TRS member experience. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.
- 7. The Pre-retirement mortality tables for active employees were updated to use 90% of the recently published RP-2014 mortality table for active employees. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.

Other Demographic Assumptions

- 8. Previously, it was assumed 10% of all members who had contributed in the past 5 years to be an active member. This was an implicit rehire assumption because teachers have historically had a high incidence of terminating employment for a time and then returning to the workforce at a later date. This methodology was modified to add a more explicit valuation of the rehire incidence in the termination liabilities, and therefore these 10% are no longer being counted as active members.
- 9. There were adjustments to the termination patterns for members consistent with experience and future expectations. The termination patterns were adjusted to reflect the rehire assumption. The timing of the termination decrement was also changed from the middle of the year to the beginning to match the actual pattern in the data.
- 10. Small adjustments were made to the retirement patterns for members consistent with experience and future expectations.
- 11. Small adjustments to the disability patterns were made for members consistent with experience and future expectations. Two separate patterns were created based on whether the member has 10 years of service or more.
- 12. For members that become disabled in the future, it is assumed 20% of them will choose a 100% joint and survivor annuity option.

NOTE 2. PENSION INFORMATION - CONTINUED

Actuarial Methods and Policies

13. The method of using celled data in the valuation process was changed to now using individual data records to allow for better reporting of some items, such as actuarial gains and losses by source.

COMBINING AND OTHER STATEMENTS

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ESEA, Title I, Part A Improving Basic Programs – Provide opportunities for children served to acquire knowledge and skills to meet the challenging state performance standards developed for all children.

IDEA – Part B, Formula & Capacity Building & Improvements – Operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

IDEA – Part B, Preschool – Support programs for preschool children with disabilities.

National School Breakfast and Lunch Program – Supports programs using federal reimbursement revenues from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).

Career and Technical – Carl Perkins – Provide career and technical education to develop new and/or improved marketable skills for paid and unpaid employment.

ESEA, Title II, Part A, Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting – Provide financial assistance to increase student academic achievement through improving teacher and principal quality and increasing the number of highly qualified teachers in classrooms and highly qualified principals and assistant principals.

Title III, Part A – English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement – Fund granted to improve the education of limited English proficient children by assisting the children to learn English and meet challenging State academic content and student academic achievement standards.

Limited English Proficiency – Summer School – Provides funds for a summers school program for limited English proficient (LEP) students who will be eligible for admission to kindergarten and first grade at the beginning of the next school year.

Reading Recovery: Scaling Up What Works Investing in Education (i3) Grant – Provide funds to train teachers to help first-graders who struggle with learning to read.

Texas Workforce Commission – Provides funds to enhance tutoring at elementary schools in Dallas County.

Visually Impaired – SSVI – Provide funds to improve achievement of students who have a visual impairment and to ensure that comprehensive services are available to those students.

Advanced Placement Incentives - Support professional development of teachers teaching advanced classes.

State Textbook Fund - State funds awarded to school districts under the textbook allotment.

Combined State Grants – Includes: Ready to Read Grant, Mathematics Achievement Academy Teacher Stipends, and Certification Exam Reimbursement for School Year 2014-2015.

Pre-K Grant – Provide educational services aimed at improving the quality of prekindergarten education to qualifying students.

Campus Activity Funds - To account for transactions related to a principal's activity fund.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Mark McPhaul, Full Time Full Tilt Grant – Provide funds with the primary intention of supporting protective athletic gear as well as training, methodology, and staff development that will help minimize injuries to C-FB student athletes.

Ralph Ellis Grant – To account for transactions from local donations that promote the continued education for students attending our Irving based schools.

City of Farmers Branch TIF #1 – To report the property taxes collected for the City of Farmers Branch TIF #1 to pay for District projects identified in the project plan to be constructed in the zone for educational facilities and maintenance for operating such facilities.

City of Farmers Branch TIF #2 – To report the property taxes collected for the City of Farmers Branch TIF #2 to pay for District projects identified in the project plan to be constructed in the zone for educational facilities and maintenance for operating such facilities.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2016

| Data | | | 211 | | 224 | | 225 | | 240 |
|--------|-------------------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|
| Contro | 1 | | ESEA I, A | | EA - Part B | | EA - Part B | | National |
| Codes | 11 | | mproving | | Formula | Р | reschool | | reakfast and |
| | | Ba | sic Program | | | | | Lu | nch Program |
| | ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| 1110 | Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,556,432 |
| 1240 | Receivables from Other Governments | | 472,814 | | 1,064,851 | | 13,235 | | 367,053 |
| 1260 | Due from Other Funds | | - | | - | | - | | 11,834 |
| 1290 | Other Receivables | | - | | - | | - | | 14,401 |
| 1300 | Inventories | | - | | - | | - | | 481,906 |
| 1000 | Total Assets | \$ | 472,814 | \$ | 1,064,851 | \$ | 13,235 | \$ | 3,431,626 |
| | LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| 2110 | Accounts Payable | \$ | 7,222 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 317,685 |
| 2160 | Accrued Wages Payable | | 206,641 | | 343,301 | | 2,847 | | 263,873 |
| 2170 | Due to Other Funds | | 258,951 | | 721,550 | | 10,388 | | 5,877 |
| 2300 | Unearned Revenues | | - | | - | | - | | 145,655 |
| 2000 | Total Liabilities | | 472,814 | _ | 1,064,851 | | 13,235 | _ | 733,090 |
| | FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | | |
| | Nonspendable Fund Balance: | | | | | | | | |
| 3410 | Inventories | | - | | - | | - | | 481,906 |
| | Restricted Fund Balance: | | | | | | | | |
| 3450 | Food Service | | - | | - | | - | | 2,216,630 |
| 3490 | Tax Increment Zone | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | Committed Fund Balance: | | | | | | | | |
| 3547 | Campus Activity Funds | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| 3000 | Total Fund Balances | _ | - | _ | - | | - | _ | 2,698,536 |
| 4000 | Total Liabilities and Fund Balances | \$ | 472,814 | \$ | 1,064,851 | \$ | 13,235 | \$ | 3,431,626 |

| 244 Career and Technical - Carl Perkins | | 255 ESEA II,A Training and Recruiting | | 263 Title III, A English Lang. Acquisition | | 281 Limited English Prof. Summer Sch. | | 287 Reading Recovery i3 Scale Up | | 288 Texas Workforce | | 385 Visually Impaired SSVI | | 397 Advanced Placement Incentives | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| \$ | - 20,548 | \$ | - 52,792 | \$ | - 115,731 | \$ | 21,148 | \$ | 494 - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| | 1 - - | | - | | - | | - | | - - | | - | | - | | |
| \$ | 20,549 | \$ | 52,792 | \$ | 115,731 | \$ | 21,148 | \$ | 494 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | |
| \$ | 7,601 12,948 - 20,549 | \$ | 3,090 49,702 - 52,792 | \$ | 3,199 45,603 66,929 - 115,731 | \$ | - 21,148 - 21,148 | \$ | - 494 - 494 | \$ | - - - - | \$ | - - - - | \$ | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| \$ | 20,549 | \$ | 52,792 | \$ | 115,731 | \$ | 21,148 | \$ | 494 | \$ | - | \$ | _ | \$ | |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2016

| Data Contro Codes | 51 |] | 410 State Sextbook Fund | 427 Combined State Grants | | 429 Pre-K Grant Program | | 461 Campus Activity Funds |
|--|---|----|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1110 1240 1260 1290 1300 | ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables from Other Governments Due from Other Funds Other Receivables Inventories | \$ | 143,393 34,160 - - | \$ | 31 - - - | \$ | 57,743 - - | \$ 1,322,369 - - 921 |
| 1000 | Total Assets | \$ | 177,553 | \$ | 31 | \$ | 57,743 | \$ 1,323,290 |
| 2110 2160 2170 2300 2000 | LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Accrued Wages Payable Due to Other Funds Unearned Revenues Total Liabilities | \$ | 81,820 - 95,733 177,553 | \$ | - 31 - 31 | \$ | 8,373 13,760 35,610 - 57,743 | \$ 59,305 - 11,749 - 71,054 |
| | FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Fund Balance: | | | | | | | |
| 341034503490 | Inventories Restricted Fund Balance: Food Service Tax Increment Zone | | - | | - | | - | - |
| 3547 3000 | Committed Fund Balance: Campus Activity Funds Total Fund Balances | _ | - | | - | | - | 1,252,236 1,252,236 |
| 4000 | Total Liabilities and Fund Balances | \$ | 177,553 | \$ | 31 | \$ | 57,743 | \$ 1,323,290 |

| 484 | | | 100 | | 40.2 | | 102 | | |
|--------|--------|----|-------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|----------|-------------|
| | | | 488 | | 492 | | 493 | | Total |
| Mark M | | | Ralph | | City of | | City of | Nonmajor | |
| Full | | | Ellis | | Farmers | | Farmers | Go | overnmental |
| Full T | ilt Gr | | Grant | Bra | anch TIF #1 | Bra | nch TIF #2 | | Funds |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 3 | \$ | 924 | \$ | 8,589,587 | \$ | 306,664 | \$ | 12,941,045 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 2,198,927 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 11,835 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 15,322 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 481,906 |
| \$ | 3 | \$ | 924 | \$ | 8,589,587 | \$ | 306,664 | \$ | 15,649,035 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 477,604 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 886,716 |
| | 3 | | 924 | | - | | - | | 1,196,304 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 241,388 |
| | 3 | | 924 | _ | - | | - | | 2,802,012 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 481,906 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 2,216,630 |
| | - | | - | | 8,589,587 | | 306,664 | | 8,896,251 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,252,236 |
| | - | | - | | 8,589,587 | _ | 306,664 | | 12,847,023 |
| \$ | 3 | \$ | 924 | \$ | 8,589,587 | \$ | 306,664 | \$ | 15,649,035 |
| ÷ | | Ψ | 21 | Ψ | 0,007,007 | Ψ | 200,001 | Ψ | 10,019,055 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| Data Contro Codes | 1 | ESI Imp | 211 EA I, A proving Program | IDEA | 224 - Part B rmula | 225 IDEA - Part B Preschool | | Br | 240 National eakfast and ich Program |
|--|--|------------|--|------|---|-----------------------------------|---|----|--|
| 5700 5800 5900 5020 | REVENUES: Total Local and Intermediate Sources State Program Revenues Federal Program Revenues Total Revenues | | - ,299,521 ,299,521 | | - 4,491,454 4,491,454 | \$ | - 61,878 61,878 | \$ | 2,549,578 71,048 9,519,622 12,140,248 |
| | EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | | |
| 0011 0012 0013 0021 0023 0031 0033 0034 0035 0036 0041 0051 0052 | urrent: Instruction Instructional Resources and Media Services Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development Instructional Leadership School Leadership Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services Health Services Student (Pupil) Transportation Food Services Extracurricular Activities General Administration Facilities Maintenance and Operations Security and Monitoring Services | | ,907,337 7,119 ,228,378 17,444 10,001 - - 3,150 - - - - - - | 2 | 4,439,621 - 6,927 - 23,555 - - - - - - - - - | | 61,878 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - - - - - - 11,295,632 - - - - - - |
| 0061 | Community Services | | 126,092 | | 21,351 | | - | | - |
| 6030 | Total Expenditures | 4 | ,299,521 | | 4,491,454 | | 61,878 | | 11,295,632 |
| 1200 | Net Change in Fund Balance | | - | | - | | - | | 844,616 |
| 0100 | Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | - | | - | | - | | 1,853,920 |
| 3000 | Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,698,536 |

| Car Tec | 244 eer and hnical - Perkins | ESE Trair | 255 A II,A ning and cruiting | Engl | 263 le III, A ish Lang. quisition | Li Engli | 281 mited ish Prof. mer Sch. | Re Rec | 287 eading covery cale Up | 288 Texas orkforce | V: In | 385 isually npaired SSVI | Pl | 397 dvanced acement centives |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|------|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| | - 271,670 271,670 | \$ | 405,399 405,399 | \$ | - - 769,491 769,491 | \$ | - 21,148 21,148 | \$ | - 2,360 2,360 | \$ - - 15,787 15,787 | \$ | 3,831 | \$ | 39,856 7,475 47,331 |
| | 140,449 - 2,510 44,631 | | 93,841 - 166,387 34,310 | | 97,122 - 543,622 6,846 | | 21,148 | | 2,360 | - - - | | 3,739 - 92 - | | 37,786 |
| | - 84,080 - - - | | - - - | | - 41,539 - - - | | - - - | | - - - | - - - - | | | | - 9,545 - - - |
| | - - - 271,670 | | - 110,861 - - - 405,399 | | - - - 80,362 769,491 | | - - - - 21,148 | | - - - 2,360 | - - - 15,787 15,787 | | | | - - - - 47,331 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| 5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources \$ 8,888 \$ - \$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ \$ 5800 5800 State Program Revenues 2,198,868 4,962 57,743 5900 Federal Program Revenues - - - 5020 Total Revenues 2,207,756 4,962 57,743 EXPENDITURES: Current: 0011 Instructional Resources and Media Services - 287 - 013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development - 1,050 280 0021 Instructional Leadership - - - - 0023 School Leadership - - - - 0033 Health Services - - - - 0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation - - - - 0035 Food Services - - - - - 0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation - - - - - - - - - - - - | Contro | Control Codes | | State Fextbook | Co | ombined State | Pre-K Grant | 461 Campus Activity Funds | |
|---|--------|--|-----------|-------------------|----|------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 5800State Program Revenues2,198,8684,96257,7435900Federal Program Revenues5020Total Revenues2,207,7564,96257,743EXPENDITURES:Current:0011Instruction2,207,756-48,3200012Instructional Resources and Media Services-287-0013Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development-1,0502800021Instructional Leadership0023School Leadership0033Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services-3,6259,1430034Student (Pupil) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0037Facilities Maintenance and Operations0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0051Gounnunity Services0050Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,743-1200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | REVENUES: | | | | | | | |
| 5900 Federal Program Revenues - | 5700 | Total Local and Intermediate Sources | \$ | 8,888 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | 1,373,466 |
| 5020 Total Revenues 2.207,756 4.962 57,743 EXPENDITURES: Current: 0011 Instruction 2,207,756 - 48,320 0012 Instructional Resources and Media Services - 287 - 0013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development - 10,50 280 0021 Instructional Leadership - - - - 0023 School Leadership - - - - 0031 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services - 3.6625 9,143 0033 Health Services - - - - 0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation - - - - 0035 Food Services - - - - - - 0036 Extracurricular Activities - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 5800 | | | 2,198,868 | | 4,962 | 57,743 | | - |
| EXPENDITURES: Current:0011Instruction2,207,756-48,3200012Instructional Resources and Media Services-287-0013Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development-1,0502800021Instructional Leadership0023School Leadership0031Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services-3,6259,1430033Health Services0034Student (Pupit) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0051Community Services0052Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 5900 | Federal Program Revenues | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Current: 2,207,756 - 48,320 0011 Instructional Resources and Media Services - 287 - 0013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development - 1,050 280 0021 Instructional Leadership - - - 0023 School Leadership - - - 0031 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services - 3,625 9,143 0033 Health Services - - - - 0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation - - - - 0035 Food Services - - - - - 0035 Food Services - - - - - - - - 0035 Extracurricular Activities - - - - - 0035 Extracurricular Activities - - - - - - - - - 0051 Faciitites Maintenance and Opera | 5020 | Total Revenues | 2,207,756 | | | 4,962 | 57,743 | | 1,373,466 |
| 0011 Instruction 2,207,756 - 48,320 0012 Instructional Resources and Media Services - 287 - 0013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development - 1,050 280 0021 Instructional Leadership - - - 0023 School Leadership - - - 0031 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services - 3,625 9,143 0033 Health Services - - - 0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation - - - 0035 Food Services - - - 0036 Extracurricular Activities - - - 0037 Facilities Maintenance and Operations - - - 0041 General Administration - - - - 0051 Facilities Maintenance and Operations - - - - 0052 Security and Monitoring Services - - - - 0061 Community Services - | | EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | |
| 0012Instructional Resources and Media Services-287-0013Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development-1,0502800021Instructional Leadership0023School Leadership0031Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services-3,6259,1430033Health Services0034Student (Pupil) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0041General Administration0052Security and Monitoring Services0051Community Services0061Community Services0030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,743-1200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | C | urrent: | | | | | | | |
| 0013Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development-1,0502800021Instructional Leadership0023School Leadership0031Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services-3,6259,1430033Health Services0034Student (Pupil) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services0050Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 0011 | Instruction | | 2,207,756 | | - | 48,320 | | 716,208 |
| 0021Instructional Leadership0023School Leadership0031Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services-3,6259,1430033Health Services0034Student (Pupil) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services0030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 0012 | Instructional Resources and Media Services | | - | | 287 | - | | 16,317 |
| 0023School Leadership0031Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services-3,6259,1430033Health Services0034Student (Pupil) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services00630Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 0013 | Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | | - | | 1,050 | 280 | | 9,305 |
| 0031Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services-3,6259,1430033Health Services0034Student (Pupil) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services0062Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 0021 | Instructional Leadership | | - | | - | - | | - |
| 0033Health Services0034Student (Pupil) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0037General Administration0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services0061Community Services6030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,9621200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 0023 | School Leadership | | - | | - | - | | 113,583 |
| 0034Student (Pupil) Transportation0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services0061Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 0031 | Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services | | - | | 3,625 | 9,143 | | 108,369 |
| 0035Food Services0036Extracurricular Activities0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services6030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 0033 | Health Services | | - | | - | - | | 160 |
| 0036Extracurricular Activities0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services6030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,9621200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | Student (Pupil) Transportation | | - | | - | - | | - |
| 0041General Administration0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services6030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | Food Services | | - | | - | - | | - |
| 0051Facilities Maintenance and Operations0052Security and Monitoring Services0061Community Services6030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 0036 | Extracurricular Activities | | - | | - | - | | 553,201 |
| 0052 0061Security and Monitoring Services Community Services6030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | | | - | | - | - | | - |
| 0061Community Services6030Total Expenditures2,207,7564,96257,7431200Net Change in Fund Balance0100Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | | | - | | - | - | | 160 |
| 6030 Total Expenditures 2,207,756 4,962 57,743 1200 Net Change in Fund Balance - - - 0100 Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) - - - | | | | - | | - | - | | 1,786 |
| 1200 Net Change in Fund Balance - - - 0100 Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) - - - | 0061 | Community Services | | - | | - | - | | 1,524 |
| 0100 Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 6030 | Total Expenditures | | 2,207,756 | | 4,962 | 57,743 | | 1,520,613 |
| | 1200 | Net Change in Fund Balance | | - | | - | - | | (147,147) |
| 3000 Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending) \$ - \$ - \$ | 0100 | Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | - | | - | - | | 1,399,383 |
| | 3000 | Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | \$ | 1,252,236 |

| 484 | | 488 | | 492 | | 493 | | Total |
|--------------|----|-------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|------|------------|
| Mark McPhaul | F | Ralph | | City of | | City of | Ν | onmajor |
| Full Time | | Ellis | | Farmers |] | Farmers | Gov | vernmental |
| Full Tilt Gr | (| Grant | Bra | anch TIF #1 | Bra | nch TIF #2 | | Funds |
| | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 3 | \$ | 924 | \$ | 726,198 | \$ | 128,399 | \$ | 4,787,456 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 2,376,308 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | 1 | 19,865,805 |
| 3 | | 924 | | 726,198 | | 128,399 | 2 | 27,029,569 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 9,737,419 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 23,723 |
| _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 2,998,697 |
| - | | - | | - | | _ | | 103,231 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 123,584 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 279,856 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 160 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 3,150 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | 1 | 11,295,632 |
| 3 | | 924 | | - | | - | | 554,128 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 110,861 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 160 |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,786 |
| | | - | | - | | - | | 245,116 |
| 3 | | 924 | | - | | - | 2 | 25,477,503 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | | - | | 726,198 | | 128,399 | | 1,552,066 |
| - | | - | | 7,863,389 | | 178,265 | 1 | 11,294,957 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| \$- | \$ | _ | \$ | 8,589,587 | \$ | 306,664 | \$ 1 | 12,847,023 |
| Ψ | Ψ | | Ψ | 5,567,567 | Ψ | 500,004 | Ψ. | 2,077,025 |



AGENCY FUND

Student Activity Fund – Used to account for resources held for others in a custodial capacity.



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ALL AGENCY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| | BALANCE SEPTEMBER 1 2015 | | A | DDITIONS | DE | EDUCTIONS | ALANCE IGUST 31 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----------------------------|
| STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT | | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Temporary Investments | \$ | 667,686 | \$ | 1,701,333 | \$ | 1,642,513 | \$ 726,50 |
| Due From Other Funds | | - | | 845 | | 845 | - |
| Other Receivables | | 1,470 | | 4,336 | | 2,991 | 2,81 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 669,156 | \$ | 1,706,514 | \$ | 1,646,349 | \$ 729,32 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 25,415 | \$ | 1,983,739 | \$ | 1,975,927 | \$ 33,22 |
| Due to Other Funds | | - | | 11,737 | | 11,737 | - |
| Due to Student Groups | | 643,406 | | 1,818,168 | | 1,765,815 | 695,75 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 668,821 | \$ | 3,813,644 | \$ | 3,753,479 | \$ 728,98 |
| EDUCATION PURCHASING CO-OP OF N TEXAS | 5 | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Temporary Investments | \$ | - | \$ | 51,581 | \$ | 1,068 | \$ 50,5 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | - | \$ | 1,068 | \$ | 1,068 | \$ - |
| Due to Other Governments | | - | | 51,581 | | 1,068 | 50,5 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | - | \$ | 52,649 | \$ | 2,136 | \$ 50,5 |
| TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS | | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Temporary Investments | \$ | 667,686 | \$ | 1,752,914 | \$ | 1,643,581 | \$ 777,01 |
| Due From Other Funds | | - | | 845 | | 845 | - |
| Other Receivables | | 1,470 | | 4,336 | | 2,991 | 2,81 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 669,156 | \$ | 1,758,095 | \$ | 1,647,417 | \$ 779,83 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 25,415 | \$ | 1,984,807 | \$ | 1,976,995 | \$ 33,22 |
| Due to Other Funds | | - | | 11,737 | | 11,737 | - |
| Due to Other Governments | | - | | 51,581 | | 1,068 | 50,51 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 25,415 | \$ | 2,048,125 | \$ | 1,989,800 | \$ 83,74 |



REQUIRED

TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

SCHEDULES

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| | | (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Last Ten Year | a Endod | Toy | Rates | Net Assessed/Appraised Value for School |
| August 31 | - | Maintenance | Debt Service | Tax Purposes |
| | | | | k |
| 2007 & Prior | | Various | Various | Various |
| 2008 | | 1.0400 | 0.3270 | 14,847,932,832 |
| 2009 | | 1.0400 | 0.3223 | 15,245,409,459 |
| 2010 | | 1.0400 | 0.3022 | 14,909,785,600 |
| 2011 | | 1.0400 | 0.3069 | 14,133,013,647 |
| 2012 | | 1.0400 | 0.3168 | 13,889,472,257 |
| 2013 | | 1.0400 | 0.2906 | 14,200,732,177 |
| 2014 | | 1.0400 | 0.2835 | 14,964,110,850 |
| 2015 | | 1.0400 | 0.2633 | 16,079,853,331 |
| 2016 | (Current year under Audit) | 1.0400 | 0.2417 | 17,083,929,532 |

TOTALS

Dallas County Education District Penalties and Interest

Gross Receivables

9000 - Portion of Row 1000 for Taxes Paid

Into Tax Increment Zone Under Chapter 311, Tax Code

| (10) | (20) | (31) | (32) | (40) | (50) |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|
| Beginning | Current | Maintenance | Debt Service | Entire | Ending |
| Balance | Year's | Total | Total | Year's | Balance |
| 09/01/15 | Total Levy | Collections | Collections | Adjustment | 08/31/16 |
| | | | | | |
| 390,292 | - | 4,515 | 784 | 47 | 385,040 |
| 51,707 | - | 1,687 | 531 | - | 49,489 |
| 122,297 | - | 5,589 | 1,732 | - | 114,976 |
| 233,589 | - | 5,604 | 1,629 | (248) | 226,108 |
| 366,227 | - | 2,378 | 702 | (1,011) | 362,136 |
| 350,426 | - | 10,568 | 3,219 | 354 | 336,993 |
| 312,906 | - | 33,926 | 9,480 | 177 | 269,677 |
| 434,769 | - | 100,727 | 27,458 | 34,746 | 341,330 |
| 1,151,252 | - | 135,552 | 34,318 | (450,861) | 530,521 |
| | 215,911,935 | 172,608,026 | 40,114,857 | (2,055,340) | 1,133,712 |
| \$ 3,413,465 | \$ 215,911,935 | \$ 172,908,572 | \$ 40,194,710 | \$ (2,472,136) | 3,749,982 |

2,798

2,060,552

\$ 5,813,332

\$ 14,792,942

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| Data Control | | Budgeted Amounts | | | Actual Amounts (GAAP BASIS) | | Variance With Final Budget Positive or | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Codes | Original Final | | | | | (Negative) | | | |
| REVENUES: 5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources 5800 State Program Revenues 5900 Federal Program Revenues | \$ | 3,020,594 70,000 9,695,634 | \$ | 3,020,594 70,000 9,695,634 | \$ | 2,549,578 71,048 9,519,622 | \$ | (471,016) 1,048 (176,012) | |
| 5020 Total Revenues EXPENDITURES: 0035 Food Services | | 12,786,228 | | 12,786,228 | | 12,140,248 | | (645,980) | |
| 6030 Total Expenditures | | 12,786,228 | | 12,786,228 | · | 11,295,632 | | 1,490,596 | |
| 1200 Net Change in Fund Balances | | - | | - | | 844,616 | | 844,616 | |
| 0100 Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | | 1,853,920 | | 1,853,920 | · | 1,853,920 | | - | |
| 3000 Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending) | \$ | 1,853,920 | \$ | 1,853,920 | \$ | 2,698,536 | \$ | 844,616 | |

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt Service Fund – Used to account for the accumulation of resources and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| Data Control | Budgeted | Am | ounts | Actual Amounts (GAAP BASIS) | Variance With Final Budget Positive or (Negative) | |
|--|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Codes | Original | | Final | | | |
| REVENUES: | | | | | | |
| 5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources 5800 State Program Revenues | \$ 39,733,756 686,660 | \$ | 39,733,756 686,660 | \$ 40,385,735 684,035 | \$ | 651,979 (2,625) |
| 5020 Total Revenues | 40,420,416 | | 40,420,416 | 41,069,770 | | 649,354 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | |
| 0071 Principal on Long Term Debt | 29,095,000 | | 29,525,000 | 29,525,000 | | - |
| 0072 Interest on Long Term Debt | 11,318,258 | | 10,887,415 | 10,887,351 | | 64 |
| 0073 Bond Issuance Cost and Fees | 7,158 | | 234,581 | 229,630 | | 4,951 |
| 6030 Total Expenditures | 40,420,416 | | 40,646,996 | 40,641,981 | | 5,015 |
| 1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | - | | (226,580) | 427,789 | | 654,369 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): | | | | | | |
| 7901 Refunding Bonds Issued | - | | 23,495,000 | 23,495,000 | | - |
| 7916 Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds 8949 Payment to Bond Refunding Escrow Agent (Use) | - | | 2,371,708 (25,640,128) | 2,371,708 (25,640,128) | | - |
| | | | , | | | - |
| 7080Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | - | | 226,580 | 226,580 | | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | - | | - | 654,369 | | 654,369 |
| Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | 8,300,109 | | 8,300,109 | 8,300,109 | | - |
| 3000 Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending) | \$ 8,300,109 | \$ | 8,300,109 | \$ 8,954,478 | \$ | 654,369 |

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, notes disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents Page **Financial Trends** These schedules contain trend information to help understand how the **Revenue Capacity** These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities **Operating Information** These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to

Source: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, UNAUDITED) (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 213,130 | \$ 180,653 | \$ 147,953 | \$ 134,412 |
| Restricted for | | | | |
| Federal and State Programs | - | - | - | - |
| Food Service | 2,217 | 1,854 | 606 | 172 |
| Tax Increment Zone | 49,326 | 50,365 | 52,746 | 42,171 |
| Debt Service | 9,079 | 8,305 | 7,933 | 7,042 |
| Unrestricted | 28,388 | 35,058 | 64,844 | 71,857 |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Position | 302,140 | 276,235 | 274,082 | 255,654 |
| | | | | |
| Business Type Activities - Unrestricted | 6,186 | 5,451 | 4,545 | 3,652 |
| Total Primary Government Net Position | \$ 308,326 | \$ 281,686 | \$ 278,627 | \$ 259,306 |

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| \$ 117,722 | \$ 115,312 | \$ 97,751 | \$ 112,265 | \$ 90,998 | \$ 70,518 | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 374 | 817 | 669 | 1,567 | 1,461 | 1,837 | | |
| 32,866 | 23,639 | 13,579 | 4,901 | 6,579 | 13,701 | | |
| 6,296 | 2,522.00 | 1,943 | 2,260 | 1,469 | - | | |
| 81,549 | 67,978 | 76,585 | 45,685 | 45,336 | 48,365 | | |
| 238,807 | 210,268 | 190,527 | 166,678 | 145,843 | 134,421 | | |
| 2,691 | 2,015 | 1,710 | 1,257 | 716 | 556 | | |
| \$ 241,498 | \$ 212,283 | \$ 192,237 | \$ 167,935 | \$ 146,559 | \$ 134,977 | | |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENT-WIDE EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND CHANGE IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, UNAUDITED)

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Expenses | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | |
| Instruction | \$ 154,001,200 | \$ 146,417,736 | \$ 141,655,619 | \$ 131,134,845 |
| Instruction Resources and Media Services | 4,799,069 | 4,985,743 | 4,467,237 | 4,571,102 |
| Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | 7,629,342 | 6,914,130 | 6,349,383 | 7,085,217 |
| Instructional Leadership | 3,663,945 | 3,337,331 | 3,306,762 | 2,935,380 |
| School Leadership | 16,317,979 | 15,163,309 | 14,328,268 | 13,916,535 |
| Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services | 10,831,434 | 10,147,756 | 9,804,021 | 8,947,154 |
| Social Work Services | 72,597 | 67,822 | 140,333 | 177,578 |
| Health Services | 2,961,040 | 2,644,044 | 2,621,635 | 2,468,811 |
| Student (Pupil) Transportation | 4,814,908 | 4,132,874 | 4,650,512 | 4,330,314 |
| Food Service | 12,983,764 | 12,626,501 | 12,121,742 | 12,267,870 |
| Extracurricular Activities | 6,718,153 | 6,282,594 | 6,813,429 | 6,086,152 |
| General Administration | 6,889,090 | 6,312,631 | 6,028,276 | 6,155,795 |
| Facilities Maintenance and Operations | 23,823,404 | 23,064,274 | 22,101,436 | 22,213,433 |
| Security and Monitoring Services | 1,624,672 | 1,492,686 | 1,533,648 | 1,446,443 |
| Data Processing Services | 5,984,160 | 5,266,587 | 6,111,082 | 5,895,263 |
| Community Services | 374,596 | 450,639 | 430,814 | 518,660 |
| Debt Service - Interest on Long Term Debt | 9,441,313 | 10,579,326 | 13,288,346 | 11,631,609 |
| Debt Service - Bond Issuance Costs and Fees | 229,630 | 303,266 | 7,800 | 628,270 |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools | - | - | - | - |
| Incremental Costs Associated with Chapter 41 | - | - | - | - |
| Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Prg. | 39,869 | 31,486 | 8,639 | 28,386 |
| Payments to Tax Increment Fund | 22,623,080 | 17,974,812 | 15,713,810 | 13,807,241 |
| Other Intergovernmental Charges | 932,440 | 899,649 | 889,432 | 886,812 |
| Total Government Activities Expenses | 296,755,685 | 279,095,196 | 272,372,224 | 257,132,870 |
| Business-Type Activities (After the Bell) | | | | |
| Expenses | 3,617,325 | 3,398,042 | 3,024,824 | 2,907,972 |
| Total Business-Type Activities | 3,617,325 | 3,398,042 | 3,024,824 | 2,907,972 |
| Total Primary Government Expenses | 300,373,010 | 282,493,238 | 275,397,048 | 260,040,842 |
| Program Revenues | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| Charges for services | | | | |
| Food Service | 2,546,323 | 2 594 412 | 2 227 255 | 1,984,529 |
| | | 2,584,412 | 2,237,355 | |
| Extracurricular Activities | 854,792 | 704,642 | 873,427 | 786,106 |
| Other | 1,628,486 | 1,623,576 | 1,531,554 | 1,744,287 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | | | | |
| Instruction | 25,137,292 | 20,215,153 | 19,004,336 | 16,208,269 |
| Food Service | 9,519,622 | 9,528,720 | 8,779,747 | 8,625,777 |
| Other | 8,520,222 | 7,292,316 | 6,058,357 | 6,829,275 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 14,978,161 | 11,980,349 | 10,497,989 | 9,296,464 |
| Business-Type Activities (After the Bell) | 14,970,101 | 11,900,949 | 10,477,707 | ,270,101 |
| | 4 221 402 | 4 202 ((1 | 2.016.670 | 2 9 (9 1 2 9 |
| Charges for Services | 4,331,493 | 4,292,661 | 3,916,670 | 3,868,128 |
| Total Primary Government Program Revenues | 67,516,391 | 58,221,829 | 52,899,435 | 49,342,835 |
| Net (Expense) Revenue | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | (233,570,787) | (225,166,028) | (223,389,459) | (211,658,163) |
| | | , | , | |
| Business Type Activities | 714,168 | 894,619 | 891,846 | 960,156 |

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

TABLE II

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| \$ 132,791,816 | \$ 141,747,420 | \$ 143,091,092 | \$ 144,553,419 | \$ 145,823,968 | \$ 127,900,101 |
| 4,379,728 | 4,530,587 | 4,470,228 | 4,405,821 | 4,280,482 | 3,952,659 |
| 7,300,486 | 6,557,939 | 5,973,731 | 5,876,796 | 6,606,195 | 7,228,153 |
| 2,533,099 | 2,602,799 | 2,849,542 | 2,823,228 | 2,660,336 | 2,733,545 |
| 13,920,488 | 14,326,723 | 14,406,145 | 14,757,245 | 15,206,187 | 14,417,520 |
| 9,261,322 | 9,634,002 | 9,935,686 | 9,424,596 | 9,240,729 | 8,700,494 |
| 167,221 | 168,258 | 165,704 | 166,991 | 161,566 | 150,75 |
| 2,549,034 | 2,562,615 | 2,665,025 | 2,473,339 | 2,287,597 | 2,125,21 |
| 3.105.589 | 3,855,752 | 3,101,861 | 2,196,934 | 1,866,514 | 2,980,44 |
| 11,961,743 | 12,365,226 | 12,263,601 | 12,212,817 | 12,228,579 | 10,841,82 |
| 6,012,638 | 6,179,751 | 6,009,078 | 6,047,251 | 5,366,881 | 4,957,68 |
| 6,179,859 | 7,061,920 | 7,135,378 | 7,112,644 | 6,742,993 | 6,812,52 |
| 23,519,488 | 24,209,153 | 23,043,604 | 23,120,351 | 24,244,624 | 22,254,94 |
| 1,372,730 | 1,548,610 | 1,545,532 | 1,737,888 | 1,700,039 | 1,620,93 |
| | · · · | | · · · | · · · | 4,848,63 |
| 6,551,630 | 7,391,313 651,173 | 7,008,219 | 5,900,846 | 5,199,687 | , , |
| 505,980 | , | 1,148,422 | 1,072,788 | 1,070,303 | 1,293,263 |
| 13,984,539 | 15,992,914 | 17,350,391 | 18,082,051 | 18,943,254 | 18,044,50 |
| 195,034 | 212,351 | 79,532 | 74,485 | 30,597 | 35,02 |
| - | 1,191,981 | 1,331,904 | 1,916,924 | 4,319,852 | 4,414,66 |
| 75,536 | - | - | 17,898,472 | 12,636,919 | 27,662,92 |
| - | | - | 16,283 | 12,705 | 104,48 |
| 57,484 | 143,124 | 159,550 | 136,225 | 196,409 | 170,38 |
| 13,777,411 898,662 | 15,139,211 937,593 | 12,995,177 963,230 | 12,414,532 1,159,125 | 9,039,482 936,315 | 4,418,07 |
| 261,101,517 | 279,010,415 | 277,692,632 | 295,581,051 | 290,802,213 | 277,668,771 |
| 2,801,626 | 2,838,839 | 2,414,999 | 2,241,841 | 2,418,236 | 1,687,632 |
| 2,801,626 | 2,838,839 | 2,414,999 | 2,241,841 | 2,418,236 | 1,687,632 |
| 263,903,143 | 281,849,254 | 280,107,631 | 297,822,892 | 293,220,449 | 279,356,40 |
| | | | | | |
| 2,214,248 | 2,386,913 | 2,733,819 | 3,089,933 | 3,222,640 | 2,942,06 |
| 834,249 | 913,649 | 854,839 | 913,801 | 904,564 | 975,33 |
| 3,065,762 | 1,804,636 | 1,985,881 | 1,593,357 | 1,675,286 | 1,520,78 |
| 17,369,723 | 21,343,507 | 23,522,054 | 18,446,999 | 17,412,108 | 14,489,31 |
| 8,378,836 | 8,144,101 | 8,170,342 | 8,120,150 | 7,406,640 | 6,369,62 |
| | | | | | |
| 11,151,226 | 15,368,331 | 14,295,414 | 7,003,487 | 6,479,373 | 6,849,84 |
| 9,196,973 | 10,085,250 | 8,664,218 | 8,165,396 | 5,726,158 | 2,949,54 |
| | | 2,982,574 | 2,783,342 | 2,684,788 | 2,243,28 |
| 3,478,069 | 3,144,010 | | | | |
| 3,478,069 55,689,086 | 3,144,010 63,190,397 | 63,209,141 | 50,116,465 | 45,511,557 | 38,339,79 |
| 55,689,086 | 63,190,397 | 63,209,141 | | | 38,339,79 |
| | | | 50,116,465 (248,247,928) 541,501 | 45,511,557 (247,975,444) 266,552 | 38,339,79 (241,572,26 555,65 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL REVENUES AND CHANGE IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, UNAUDITED)

| | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | | 2013 |
|---|----|--------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|
| Net (Expense)/Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ | (233,570,787) | \$ | (225,166,028) | \$ | (223,389,459) | \$ | (211,658,163) |
| Business-Type Activities | | 714,168 | | 894,619 | | 891,846 | | 960,156 |
| Total Primary Government Net Expense | | (232,856,619) | | (224,271,409) | | (222,497,613) | | (210,698,007) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes | | 173,900,373 | | 163,516,686 | | 152,386,767 | | 145,022,771 |
| Property Taxes Levied for Capital Projects | | 40,416,054 | | 41,367,838 | | 41,515,082 | | 40,495,796 |
| State Aid - Formula Grants | | 44,808,454 | | 46,810,897 | | 47,193,293 | | 44,267,986 |
| Grants & Contributions -Not Restricted | | 18,852 | | 14,570 | | 16,358 | | 29,252 |
| Investment Earnings | | 644,069 | | 364,601 | | 322,677 | | 337,789 |
| Miscellaneous Local and Intermediate Revenues | | 311,742 | | 564,194 | | 382,556 | | 180,356 |
| Loss on Asset Disposal | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Governmental Activities | | 260,099,544 | | 252,638,786 | | 241,816,733 | | 230,333,950 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Investment Earnings | | 20,987 | | 11,149 | | 1,465 | | 201 |
| Transfers | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Business-Type Activities | | 20,987 | | 11,149 | | 1,465 | | 201 |
| Total General Revenues- Primary Government | \$ | 260,120,531 | \$ | 252,649,935 | \$ | 241,818,198 | \$ | 230,334,151 |
| Change in Not Desition | | | | | | | | |
| Change in Net Position | \$ | 201 605 121 | \$ | 278 626 021 | \$ | 250 206 226 | \$ | 220 670 102 |
| Net Position- Beginning Prior Period Adjustments | Þ | 281,685,131 (623,393) | Φ | 278,626,921 (25,320,316) | φ | 259,306,336 | ф | 239,670,192 |
| Governmental Activities | | (625,595) 26,528,757 | | (25,520,516) 27,472,758 | | - 18,427,274 | | - 18,675,787 |
| Business-Type Activities | | 735,155 | | 27,472,738 905,768 | | 893,311 | | 960,357 |
| Total Change in Net Position-Primary Government | | 27,263,912 | | 28,378,526 | | 19,320,585 | | 19,636,144 |
| с , | ¢ | | ¢ | | ¢ | , , | ¢ | |
| Net Position- Ending | \$ | 308,325,650 | \$ | 281,685,131 | \$ | 278,626,921 | \$ | 259,306,336 |

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

The Net Position - Beginning balance for 2013 includes a restated amount due to the implementation of GASB 65.

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| \$ (208,890,500) 676,443 (208,214,057) | \$ (218,964,028) 305,171 (218,658,857) | \$ (217,466,065) 567,575 (216,898,490) | \$ (248,247,928) 541,501 (247,706,427) | \$ (247,975,444) 266,552 (247,708,892) | \$ (241,572,260) 555,655 (241,016,605) |
| | | | | | |
| 142,069,891 43,220,140 | 143,955,421 42,420,096 | 151,034,569 44,073,412 | 154,202,554 47,774,102 | 148,626,083 46,549,170 | 179,624,950 44,042,078 |
| 50,585,614 36,963 | 51,675,059 25,468 | 47,117,639 31,612 | 65,071,101 | 56,524,499 75,485 | 30,233,635 89,463 |
| 206,371 | 204,213 | 255,723 | 1,912,509 | 7,456,490 | 11,854,553 |
| 1,311,059 | 423,408 | 165,609 | 122,192 | 59,554 | 5,169 |
| - | - | - | - | - | (1,048,068) |
| | - | 115,350 | - | 106,300 | - |
| 237,430,038 | 238,703,665 | 242,793,914 | 269,082,458 | 259,397,581 | 264,801,780 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | (115,350) | - | (106,300) | - |
| - | - | (115,350) | - | (106,300) | - |
| \$ 237,430,038 | \$ 238,703,665 | \$ 242,678,564 | \$ 269,082,458 | \$ 259,291,281 | \$ 264,801,780 |
| | | | | | |
| \$ 212,282,484 | \$ 192,237,676 | \$ 167,935,712 (1,478,110) | \$ 146,559,681 | \$ 134,977,292 | \$ 111,192,117 |
| 28,539,538 | 19,739,637 | 25,327,849 | 20,834,530 | 11,422,137 | 23,229,520 |
| 676,443 | 305,171 | 452,225 | 541,501 | 160,252 | 555,655 |
| 29,215,981 | 20,044,808 | 25,780,074 | 21,376,031 | 11,582,389 | 23,785,175 |
| \$ 241,498,465 | \$ 212,282,484 | \$ 192,237,676 | \$ 167,935,712 | \$ 146,559,681 | \$ 134,977,292 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

General Fund Reserved Unreserved Total General Fund

Other Governmental Funds Reserved, Reported In Federal Special Revenue Fund Debt Service Fund Capital Projects Fund Non-Major Funds Unreserved, Reported In Special Revenue Funds

Total Other Governmental Funds

Total Governmental Funds

| | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Fund | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable Fund Balance | \$ 973,6 | 54 \$ | 1,022,819 | \$ | 1,007,591 | \$ 979,474 | \$ 898,744 |
| Committed Fund Balance | 10,500,0 | 00 | 6,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | 8,000,000 | - |
| Assigned Fund Balance | | | 6,947,034 | | 10,622,493 | 7,667,451 | 10,098,666 |
| Unassigned Fund Balance | 67,971,4 | 18 | 65,476,170 | | 63,617,529 | 65,505,268 | 71,563,413 |
| Total General Fund | 79,445,0 | 72 | 79,446,023 | | 78,247,613 | 82,152,193 | 82,560,823 |
| Other Governmental Funds | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | | | | | | | |
| Restricted Fund Balance | 8,954,4 | 78 | 8,300,109 | | 8,103,234 | 7,331,153 | 6,408,260 |
| Capital Projects | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable Fund Balance | | | - | | - | - | 121,386 |
| Restricted Fund Balance | 23,683,1 | 92 | 34,626,622 | | 48,050,854 | 67,327,617 | 27,777,993 |
| City of Irving TIF #1 | | | | | | | |
| Restricted Fund Balance | 40,429,8 | 56 | 42,323,106 | | 45,233,015 | 35,128,911 | 26,276,644 |
| Special Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable Fund Balance | 481,9 | 06 | 579,770 | | 450,362 | 171,557 | 373,942 |
| Restricted Fund Balance | 11,112,8 | 81 | 9,315,804 | | 7,668,598 | 7,042,533 | 6,589,672 |
| Committed Fund Balance | 1,252,2 | 36 | 1,399,383 | | 1,558,527 | 1,405,074 | 1,364,883 |
| Total Other Governmental Funds | 85,914,5 | 49 | 96,544,794 | _ | 111,064,590 | 118,406,845 | 68,912,780 |
| Total Governmental Funds | \$ 165,359,6 | 21 \$ | 175,990,817 | \$ | 189,312,203 | \$ 200,559,038 | \$ 151,473,603 |

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

The District adopted the provisions of GASB 54 in 2011 which changed the fund balance classifications to Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned and Unassigned. GASB 54 provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balances more transparent.

| 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|--|
| \$ 2,120,977 | \$ 2,823,462 | \$ 2,420,355 | \$ | 4,507,401 | |
| 68,710,221 | 60,223,200 | 60,068,817 | | 60,506,233 | |
| 70,831,198 | 63,046,662 | 62,489,172 | | 65,013,634 | |
| - 2,118,869 | - 2,233,800 | - | | - | |
| · · · | | 2,862,959 | | 2,981,791 | |
| 27,072,635 | 44,744,168 | 71,840,434 | | 84,307,143 | |
| 14,994,769 | 6,468,410 | 8,040,306 | | 15,538,041 | |
| 1,263,598 | 1,217,257 | 2,024,174 | | 1,815,537 | |
| 45,449,871 | 54,663,635 | 84,767,873 | | 104,642,512 | |
| \$ 116,281,069 | \$ 117,710,297 | \$ 147,257,045 | \$ | 169,656,146 | |

2011

\$ 982,936 -9,728,966

62,238,430 72,950,332

| 3,003,709 |
|-----------------------|
| 121,386 20,934,175 |
| 17,470,353 |
| 550,605 6,434,812 |
| 1,324,126 |
| 49,839,166 |
| \$ 122,789,498 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

| | 2016 | 2015 | | 2014 | 2013 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----|-------------|-------------------|
| Federal Sources: | | | | | |
| Federal Grants | \$ 15,402,800 | \$ 13,116,663 | \$ | 12,652,750 | \$ 12,740,974 |
| Food Services | 9,519,622 | 9,412,284 | | 8,711,952 | 8,557,652 |
| Total Federal Sources | 24,922,422 | 22,528,947 | | 21,364,702 | 21,298,626 |
| State Sources: | | | | | |
| State Education Finance Program | 43,994,523 | 46,750,710 | | 40,852,694 | 44,267,986 |
| Food Services | 71,048 | 68,521 | | 67,795 | 68,125 |
| State Grants and Other | 12,524,233 | 14,489,330 | | 18,431,176 | 10,265,524 |
| Total State Sources | 56,589,804 | 61,308,561 | | 59,351,665 | 54,601,635 |
| Local Sources: | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 214,219,204 | 204,562,735 | | 193,825,686 | 186,179,321 |
| Tax Increment fund | 14,978,161 | 11,980,349 | | 10,497,989 | 9,290,227 |
| Investment Earnings | 611,614 | 327,030 | | 294,949 | 314,480 |
| Food Sales | 2,530,761 | 2,573,975 | | 2,235,028 | 1,983,638 |
| Other | 2,839,250 | 2,926,997 | | 3,125,588 | 2,808,937 |
| Total Local Sources | 235,178,990 | 222,371,086 | | 209,979,240 | 200,576,603 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 316,691,216 | \$ 306,208,594 | \$ | 290,695,607 | \$ 276,476,864 |

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | | 2007 |
|--|---|---|--|---|------------|---|
| \$ 15,323,392 8,307,475 | \$ 24,172,684 8,070,064 | \$ 24,619,190 8,088,131 | \$ 11,602,399 8,033,902 | \$ 10,151,724 7,327,119 | \$ | 10,874,882 6,292,642 |
| 23,630,867 | 32,242,748 | 32,707,321 | 19,636,301 | 20,345,442 | . <u> </u> | 17,167,524 |
| 50,585,614 71,361 | 51,700,557 74,037 | 45,863,374 82,181 | 65,099,747 82,738 | 56,429,787 79,522 | | 29,525,407 76,981 |
| 13,169,326 63,826,301 | 12,913,357 64,687,951 | 12,704,390 58,649,945 | 13,095,873 78,278,358 | 13,008,829 22,686,444 | | 10,779,265 21,726,477 |
| 185,379,324 | 186,436,925 | 195,521,777 | 201,138,295 | 195,801,542 | | 224,251,444 |
| 9,196,973 192,418 2,214,248 5,276,264 | 10,085,250 190,054 2,386,913 3,140,291 | 8,664,218 235,098 2,733,820 10,381,100 | 8,259,752 1,808,888 3,089,933 1,037,350 | 6,018,641 7,073,097 3,222,640 32,269,984 | | 2,949,542 11,258,859 2,942,060 4,119,329 |
| \$ 202,259,227 289,716,395 | \$ 202,239,433 299,170,132 | \$ 217,536,013 308,893,279 | \$ 215,334,218 313,248,877 | \$ 244,385,904 287,417,790 | \$ | 245,521,234 284,415,235 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Non Capital -Operational Expenditures Instruction | ¢ 125 5(2 200 | ¢ 124.2(0.014 | ¢ 121 102 024 |
| | \$ 135,563,390 | \$ 134,360,814 | \$ 131,182,934 |
| Instruction Resources and Media Services Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | 3,783,233 7,110,229 | 3,977,022 6,771,313 | 3,691,566 6,110,563 |
| Instructional Leadership | 3,470,417 | 3,308,978 | 3,260,714 |
| School Leadership | 14,677,203 | | |
| Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services | 10,160,081 | 14,245,536 10,007,775 | 13,561,867 9,640,823 |
| Social Work Services | 68,949 | | |
| Health Services | 2,755,728 | 68,002 2,564,509 | 140,089 2,560,099 |
| Student (Pupil) Transportation | 4,782,167 | 2,304,309 4,100,690 | 4,604,813 |
| | | | |
| Food Services | 11,289,326 | 10,888,917 | 10,709,563 |
| Extracurricular Activities | 5,146,104 | 4,745,706 | 4,974,562 |
| General Administration | 6,135,117 | 5,838,704 | 5,523,801 |
| Facilities Maintenance and Operations | 21,631,996 | 21,425,814 | 21,219,761 |
| Security and Monitoring Services | 1,573,084 | 1,477,345 | 1,450,385 |
| Data Processing Services | 5,025,831 | 4,697,539 | 5,206,568 |
| Community Services | 329,441 | 425,451 | 413,811 |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction | 1,259,658 | 1,086,756 | 710,847 |
| Total Non-Capital Operational Expenditures | 234,761,954 | 229,990,871 | 224,962,766 |
| Intergovernmental Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools | | | |
| Incremental Costs Associated with Chapter 41 | - | - | - |
| Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Prg. | 39,869 | 31,486 | 8,639 |
| Payments to Tax Increment Fund | 22,623,080 | 17,974,812 | 15,713,810 |
| Other Intergovernmental Charges | 932,440 | 899,649 | 889,432 |
| | | | |
| Total Intergovernmental | 23,595,389 | 18,905,947 | 16,611,881 |
| Capital Outlay | 25 102 055 | 25 010 005 | 10.000.000 |
| Facilities Acquisition/Construction | 25,492,075 | 27,010,807 | 18,206,883 |
| Other Capital Outlay | 2,434,200 | 2,551,438 | 926,011 |
| Total Capital Outlay | 27,926,275 | 29,562,245 | 19,132,894 |
| Debt service | 20 525 000 | 28 205 000 | 26 755 000 |
| Principal | 29,525,000 | 28,295,000 | 26,755,000 |
| Interest | 10,887,351 | 12,446,881 | 14,472,101 |
| Fiscal Charges | 229,630 | 303,266 | 7,800 |
| Total Debt Service Expenditures | 40,641,981 | 41,045,147 | 41,234,901 |
| Total Expenditures | 326,925,599 | 319,504,210 | 301,942,442 |
| Total Expenditures less Expenditures for Capital Outlay | \$ 298,999,324 | \$ 289,941,965 | \$ 282,809,548 |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of Non-Capital Expenditures | 13.5% | 14.1% | 14.6% |

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD.

| 2013 | 2012 | | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| \$ 121,032,451 | \$ 123,39 | 99,140 | \$ 132,258,151 | \$ 134,293,425 | \$ 136,193,647 | \$ 136,897,403 | \$ 120,680,762 |
| 3,792,431 | 3,64 | 43,675 | 3,800,545 | 3,801,974 | 3,784,040 | 3,674,620 | 3,449,049 |
| 6,842,750 | 7,07 | 77,709 | 6,342,801 | 5,746,605 | 5,648,031 | 6,354,518 | 6,982,699 |
| 2,885,915 | 2,49 | 91,049 | 2,564,724 | 2,806,506 | 2,779,530 | 2,603,462 | 2,676,997 |
| 13,138,204 | 13,22 | 21,260 | 13,653,148 | 13,765,565 | 14,145,284 | 14,527,383 | 13,874,345 |
| 8,776,199 | 9,12 | 23,532 | 9,513,995 | 9,806,918 | 9,297,327 | 9,054,514 | 8,551,727 |
| 177,134 | 16 | 57,352 | 168,735 | 165,773 | 166,968 | 160,431 | 149,906 |
| 2,405,032 | 2,49 | 93,562 | 2,512,408 | 2,615,065 | 2,427,488 | 2,225,210 | 2,077,334 |
| 4,284,614 | 3,05 | 59,904 | 3,809,657 | 3,055,499 | 2,150,573 | 1,819,301 | 2,939,301 |
| 10,823,054 | 10,65 | 53,874 | 11,130,552 | 11,058,241 | 11,096,529 | 11,067,175 | 9,886,344 |
| 4,739,800 | 4,62 | 26,211 | 4,810,349 | 4,634,702 | 4,599,543 | 4,035,248 | 3,814,607 |
| 5,662,062 | 5,69 | 99,552 | 6,590,978 | 6,652,399 | 6,350,194 | 6,219,424 | 6,294,370 |
| 21,179,495 | 21,86 | 69,694 | 23,826,841 | 22,176,196 | 22,205,857 | 23,115,268 | 21,235,262 |
| 1,425,974 | 1,36 | 52,871 | 1,544,788 | 1,516,063 | 1,706,477 | 1,649,729 | 1,569,960 |
| 4,988,480 | 5,28 | 88,192 | 5,725,371 | 5,319,490 | 4,495,388 | 3,899,270 | 3,894,697 |
| 486,474 | 52 | 24,261 | 698,199 | 1,150,079 | 1,074,251 | 1,057,839 | 1,286,398 |
| 269,254 | 1,14 | 48,085 | 1,192,293 | 1,331,987 | 1,916,961 | 4,413,340 | 4,770,012 |
| 212,909,323 | 215,84 | 49,923 | 230,143,535 | 229,896,487 | 230,038,088 | 232,774,135 | 214,133,770 |
| | - | 75,536 | - | - | 17,898,472 | 12,636,919 | 27,662,926 |
| | | _ | - | - | 16,283 | 12,705 | 104,486 |
| 28,386 | | 5,484 | 143,124 | 159,550 | 136,225 | 196,409 | 170,387 |
| 13,807,241 | 13.77 | 77,411 | 15,139,211 | 12,995,177 | 12,414,532 | 9,039,482 | 4,418,075 |
| 886,812 | , | 98,662 | 937,593 | 963,230 | 1,159,125 | 936,315 | - |
| 14,722,439 | 14,75 | 57,093 | 16,219,928 | 14,117,957 | 31,624,637 | 22,821,830 | 32,355,874 |
| 5,671,720 | 15.20 |)6,940 | 4,289,341 | 16,161,616 | 33,334,206 | 49,793,086 | 42,900,560 |
| 252,377 | , | 36,487 | 968,979 | 333,338 | 1,837,829 | 671,771 | 333,351 |
| 5,924,097 | | 43,427 | 5,258,320 | 16,494,954 | 35,172,035 | 50,464,857 | 43,233,911 |
| 25,770,000 | 25.54 | 55,000 | 27,415,000 | 27,060,000 | 28,648,711 | 23,667,961 | 18,656,322 |
| 13,361,108 | · · · · · · | 81,847 | 14,543,756 | 17,265,964 | 19,586,494 | 23,177,464 | 23,349,859 |
| 628,270 | , | 85,110 | 261,369 | 3,825 | 3,498 | 74,019 | 485,611 |
| 39,759,378 | | 21,957 | 42,220,125 | 44,329,789 | 48,238,703 | 46,919,444 | 42,491,792 |
| 273,315,237 | 286.17 | 72,400 | 293,841,908 | 304,839,187 | 345,073,463 | 352,980,266 | 332,215,347 |
| ,• -• ,=• / | , | , | | ,, | , , | - ,, | ,, |
| \$ 267,391,140 | \$ 270,62 | 28,973 | \$ 288,583,588 | \$ 288,344,233 | \$ 309,901,428 | \$ 302,515,409 | \$ 288,981,436 |
| 14.6% | | 14.5% | 14.5% | 15.4% | 15.6% | 15.5% | 14.5% |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | \$ (10,234,383) | \$ (13,295,616) | \$ (11,246,835) | \$ 3,161,627 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Refunding Bonds Issued | 23,495,000 | 34,725,000 | - | 28,700,000 |
| Capital-Related Debt Issued (Regular Bonds) | - | - | - | 41,250,000 |
| Sale of Real or Personal Property | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers In | - | - | 539,647 | - |
| Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds | 2,371,708 | 2,642,857 | - | 8,779,939 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | (539,647) | - |
| Payment to Bond Refunding Escrow Agent (Use) | (25,640,128) | (37,393,627) | - | (32,806,131) |
| Other (Uses) | - | | | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 226,580 | (25,770) | - | 45,923,808 |
| Special Item | - | - | - | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (10,007,803) | (13,321,386) | (11,246,835) | 49,085,435 |
| Beginning Fund Balance -Sept 1 | 175,990,817 | 189,312,203 | 200,559,038 | 151,473,603 |
| Prior Period Adjustment | (623,393) | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance - Aug 31 | \$ 165,359,621 | \$ 175,990,817 | \$ 189,312,203 | \$ 200,559,038 |

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| \$ 3,491,995 | \$ 5,328,224 | \$ (2,827,084) | \$ (29,622,791) | \$ (50,649,067) | \$ (30,280,266) |
| 33,085,000 | 63,565,000 | - | - | 27,435,000 | 60,775,000 |
| 21,880,000 | - | - | - | 30,000,000 | 45,000,000 |
| - | 363,964 | - | 76,043 | 29,747 | 53,712 |
| - | 911,452 | 354,755 | 25,059 | 236,495 | 1,160,684 |
| 8,425,470 | 6,914,124 | - | - | 1,292,287 | 3,564,464 |
| - | (377,814) | (239,405) | (25,059) | (1,830,195) | (1,160,684) |
| (38,198,360) | (70,196,521) | - | - | (28,913,368) | (64,285,253) |
| - | - | 1,282,506 | - | - | - |
| 25,192,110 | 1,180,205 | 1,397,856 | 76,043 | 28,249,966 | 45,107,923 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28,684,105 | 6,508,429 | (1,429,228) | (29,546,748) | (22,399,101) | 14,827,657 |
| 122,789,498 | 116,281,069 | 117,710,297 | 147,257,045 | 169,656,146 | 154,828,489 |
| \$ 151,473,603 | \$ 122,789,498 | \$ 116,281,069 | \$ 117,710,297 | \$ 147,257,045 | \$ 169,656,146 |



TABLE VIII

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT TAX RATE INFORMATION)

| | | Actual Value | | | Total | Total |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|
| Fiscal | Residential | Commercial | Personal | Less: | Taxable | Direct |
| Year | Property | Property | Property | Exemptions | Value | Tax Rate |
| 2007 | 5,378,980 | 7,009,511 | 2,653,101 | 1,597,937 | 13,443,655 | 1.6830 |
| 2008 | 5,614,233 | 7,996,341 | 3,215,435 | 1,978,076 | 14,847,933 | 1.3670 |
| 2009 | 6,521,152 | 7,758,422 | 3,513,982 | 2,548,147 | 15,245,409 | 1.3623 |
| 2010 | 6,620,262 | 7,326,022 | 3,500,299 | 2,536,797 | 14,909,786 | 1.3422 |
| 2011 | 6,414,043 | 6,901,685 | 3,161,463 | 2,344,176 | 14,133,014 | 1.3469 |
| 2012 | 6,367,741 | 6,759,663 | 2,958,073 | 2,196,004 | 13,889,472 | 1.3568 |
| 2013 | 6,357,922 | 7,083,532 | 2,979,138 | 2,219,860 | 14,200,732 | 1.3306 |
| 2014 | 6,532,761 | 7,544,528 | 3,120,305 | 2,233,483 | 14,964,111 | 1.3235 |
| 2015 | 7,022,124 | 8,158,376 | 3,227,722 | 2,328,369 | 16,079,853 | 1.3033 |
| 2016 | 7,629,074 | 8,742,363 | 3,565,744 | 2,853,252 | 17,083,930 | 1.2817 |

Notes: Assessed value = actual value

Source: County Property Tax Appraiser

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX RATES AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | | | | Overlapping Rates | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|------------|---------|--------|------------|--|
| | Direc | t District Rate | es | Town | City | City | City | City of | |
| Fiscal | | Debt | | of | of | of | of | Farmers | |
| Year | Maintenance | Service | Total | Addision | Carrollton | Coppell | Dallas | Branch | |
| 2007 | 1.3501 | 0.3329 | 1.6830 | 0.464 | 0.633 | 0.641 | 0.729 | 0.495 | |
| 2008 | 1.0400 | 0.3270 | 1.3670 | 0.434 | 0.618 | 0.641 | 0.748 | 0.495 | |
| 2009 | 1.0400 | 0.3223 | 1.3623 | 0.454 | 0.618 | 0.641 | 0.748 | 0.495 | |
| 2010 | 1.0400 | 0.3022 | 1.3422 | 0.496 | 0.618 | 0.641 | 0.748 | 0.520 | |
| 2011 | 1.0400 | 0.3069 | 1.3469 | 0.530 | 0.618 | 0.690 | 0.797 | 0.530 | |
| 2012 | 1.0400 | 0.3168 | 1.3568 | 0.580 | 0.618 | 0.690 | 0.797 | 0.530 | |
| 2013 | 1.0400 | 0.2906 | 1.3306 | 0.580 | 0.618 | 0.670 | 0.797 | 0.530 | |
| 2014 | 1.0400 | 0.2835 | 1.3235 | 0.572 | 0.618 | 0.638 | 0.797 | 0.553 | |
| 2015 | 1.0400 | 0.2633 | 1.3033 | 0.562 | 0.615 | 0.606 | 0.797 | 0.602 | |
| 2016 | 1.0400 | 0.2417 | 1.2817 | 0.579 | 0.613 | 0.584 | 0.797 | 0.602 | |

Source: District Tax Office Rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

| | | erlapping I | | Dallas |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| City of Irving | County of Denton | County of Dallas | Dallas County Hospital | County Community College |
| | | | | |
| 0.548 | 0.232 | 0.214 | 0.254 | 0.081 |
| 0.541 | 0.236 | 0.228 | 0.254 | 0.080 |
| 0.541 | 0.236 | 0.228 | 0.254 | 0.089 |
| 0.541 | 0.250 | 0.228 | 0.274 | 0.095 |
| 0.576 | 0.274 | 0.243 | 0.271 | 0.099 |
| 0.599 | 0.277 | 0.243 | 0.271 | 0.100 |
| 0.599 | 0.283 | 0.243 | 0.271 | 0.119 |
| 0.599 | 0.285 | 0.243 | 0.276 | 0.125 |
| 0.594 | 0.272 | 0.243 | 0.286 | 0.125 |
| 0.594 | 0.262 | 0.243 | 0.286 | 0.124 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAXES, LEVIES, AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| Tax | Taxes Levied | Collected within the | e Year of Levy | Collections | Total Colle | ctions |
|------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| Levy | for the | | Percentage | in Subsequent | | Percentage |
| Year | Fiscal Year | Amount | of Levy | Years | Amount | of Levy |
| 2006 | 223,255,525 | 221,175,531 | 99.1% | 1,694,954 | 222,870,485 | 99.83% |
| 2007 | 195,655,990 | 193,698,097 | 99.0% | 1,908,404 | 195,606,501 | 99.97% |
| 2008 | 202,093,926 | 200,374,994 | 99.1% | 1,603,956 | 201,978,950 | 99.94% |
| 2009 | 195,089,302 | 193,396,978 | 99.1% | 1,466,216 | 194,863,194 | 99.88% |
| 2010 | 186,476,139 | 184,834,361 | 99.1% | 1,279,642 | 186,114,003 | 99.81% |
| 2011 | 185,082,381 | 183,761,421 | 99.3% | 983,967 | 184,745,388 | 99.82% |
| 2012 | 185,400,956 | 184,316,782 | 99.4% | 814,497 | 185,131,279 | 99.85% |
| 2013 | 193,864,815 | 192,936,357 | 99.5% | 587,128 | 193,523,485 | 99.82% |
| 2014 | 204,847,553 | 203,696,301 | 99.4% | 620,731 | 204,317,032 | 99.74% |
| 2015 | 213,856,595 | 212,722,883 | 99.5% | - | 212,722,883 | 99.47% |

| Source: District Tax Office |
|-----------------------------|
|-----------------------------|

TABLE X

| | | | 20 | 16 | | 20 | 07 | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|----------------|---------------------|------|----------------------|---------------------|------|
| | | | | Percent of Total | | | Percent of Total | |
| | | | TAXABLE | Assessed | | | Assessed | |
| | | | ASSESSED | Taxable | | Taxable | Taxable | |
| Taxpayer | Nature of Property | | VALUATION | Value | Rank | Value | Value | Rank |
| Piedmont Operating Partners | Rental Property | \$ | 144,717,350 | 0.85% | 1 | | | |
| Walmart/Sam's | Retail | | 119,521,693 | 0.70% | 2 | 110,041,640 | 0.82% | 4 |
| AT&T/Southwestern Bell | Telephone Utility | | 115,322,870 | 0.68% | 3 | 192,218,480 | 1.43% | 2 |
| Oncor Electric Delivery | Power Utility | | 112,734,164 | 0.66% | 4 | 108,698,170 | 0.81% | 5 |
| Citicorp Credit Services | Rental Property | | 89,947,380 | 0.53% | 5 | | 0.00% | |
| Wells REIT II | Rental Property | | 86,245,000 | 0.50% | 6 | | 0.00% | |
| Haliburton Company Inc. | Oil Services | | 80,636,577 | 0.47% | 7 | | 0.00% | |
| Fior LLC | Rental Property-Apartments | | 77,839,310 | 0.46% | 8 | | 0.00% | |
| Residences North Dallas Acq. | Rental Property-Apartments | | 76,406,250 | 0.45% | 9 | | 0.00% | |
| Glazers Distributors of Texas | Wholesale Distributors | | 74,953,180 | 0.44% | 10 | | 0.00% | |
| Wells Operating PS LTD | Electronics | | | | | 208,980,720 | 1.55% | 1 |
| TCI Park West | Rental Property | | | | | 132,371,930 | 0.98% | 3 |
| Exxon/Mobil Corp. | Industrial/Petroleum | | | | | 103,218,907 | 0.77% | 6 |
| ST Microelectronics Inc. | Semiconductor Manufactoring | , | | | | 83,171,036 | 0.62% | 7 |
| NEC America | Electronics | | | | | 82,607,770 | 0.61% | 8 |
| Verizon/GTE | Telephone Utility | | | | | 82,033,480 | 0.61% | 9 |
| Associates Bancorp Inc. | Bank | | | | | 77,352,770 | 0.58% | 10 |
| TOTAL | | \$ | 978,323,774 | 5.74% | | \$ 1,180,694,903 | 8.78% | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total Taxable Assessed Value | | \$ | 17,083,929,532 | | | \$ 13,443,649,465 | | |

Source: District Tax Office

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS AUGUST 31, 2016 (UNAUDITED)

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Debt limit | \$ 1,708,392,953 | \$ 1,607,985,333 | \$ 1,496,411,085 | \$ 1,420,073,218 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | 261,209,994 | 286,807,047 | 317,118,411 | 323,958,847 |
| Legal debt margin | 1,447,182,959 | 1,321,178,286 | 1,179,292,674 | 1,096,114,371 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 15% | 18% | 21% | 23% |

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

Total Bonded Debt equals CO Bonds Payable plus Bond Premium plus Accreted Interest on Advanced Refunding

| Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2015 | <u>2016</u> |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Total Appraised Valuation Less - Exemptions and Reductions in Value | \$ 19,937,181,881 2,853,252,349 |
| Total Appraised Valuation for School Tax Purposes Debt Limit Percentage | \$ 17,083,929,532 10% |
| Legal Debt Limit | \$ 1,708,392,953 |
| Total Bonded Debt Less - Reserve for Retirement of Bonded Debt | \$ 270,164,472 8,954,478 |
| Net Bonded Debt Applicable to Debt Limit | \$ 261,209,994 |
| Legal Debt Margin | \$ 1,447,182,959 |

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$ 1,388,947,226 | \$ 1,413,301,365 | \$ 1,490,978,560 | \$ 1,524,540,946 | \$ 1,484,793,283 | \$ 1,344,364,947 |
| 310,771,740 | 320,156,291 | 353,476,131 | 380,421,200 | 408,440,752 | 403,044,881 |
| 1,078,175,486 | 1,093,145,074 | 1,137,502,429 | 1,144,119,746 | 1,076,352,531 | 941,320,066 |
| 22% | 23% | 24% | 25% | 28% | 30% |



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER CAPITA AND PER STUDENT ENROLLED)

| | Governmental Activities | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Unlimited Tax Bonds | Total Primary Government | Percentage of disposable personal Income | Per Capita | Per Student Enrolled |
| 2007 | 413,971 | 413,971 | 7.88% | 2,463 | 15,467 |
| 2008 | 417,233 | 417,233 | 8.06% | 2,484 | 15,581 |
| 2009 | 387,872 | 387,872 | 7.21% | 2,251 | 14,573 |
| 2010 | 360,666 | 360,666 | 6.43% | 2,048 | 13,719 |
| 2011 | 335,057 | 335,057 | 6.06% | 1,829 | 12,354 |
| 2012 | 334,700 | 334,700 | 6.06% | 1,856 | 12,004 |
| 2013 | 359,064 | 359,064 | 6.01% | 1,869 | 12,556 |
| 2014 | 330,728 | 330,728 | 5.32% | 1,681 | 11,559 |
| 2015 | 301,039 | 301,039 | 4.65% | 1,518 | 10,485 |
| 2016 | 270,164 | 270,164 | 3.95% | 1,319 | 9,483 |

NOTE: See TABLES XVI and XX for population and enrollment data used to calculate per capita and per student enrolled information. Unlimited Tax Bond plus Bond Premium plus Accreted Interest on Advanced Refunding.

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIO OF NET BONDED DEBT TO NET ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| YEAR END AUGUST 31 | POPULATION | TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE | GROSS L BONDED DEBT | ESS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2007 | 141,750 | 13,443,649,465 | 413,971,378 | 2,981,791 |
| 2008 | 165,556 | 14,847,932,832 | 417,232,515 | 2,862,959 |
| 2009 | 169,986 | 15,245,409,459 | 387,872,101 | 2,233,800 |
| 2010 | 173,658 | 14,909,785,600 | 360,666,009 | 2,118,869 |
| 2011 | 176,663 | 14,133,013,647 | 335,056,971 | 3,003,709 |
| 2012 | 170,886 | 13,889,472,257 | 334,700,018 | 6,408,260 |
| 2013 | 177,286 | 14,200,732,177 | 359,063,862 | 7,331,153 |
| 2014 | 181,182 | 14,964,110,805 | 330,728,189 | 8,103,234 |
| 2015 | 181,013 | 16,079,853,331 | 301,071,194 | 8,300,109 |
| 2016 | 185,438 | 17,083,929,532 | 270,164,472 | 8,954,478 |

Source:Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD. Population is for Cities of Carrollton and
Farmers Branch. See Table XVI for population source information.
Gross Bonded Debt equals GO Bonds Payable plus Bond Premium plus Accreted
Interest on Advanced Refunding.

| NET BONDED DEBT | RA TIO OF NET BONDED DEBT TO TA XA BLE ASSESSED VALUE | NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 410,989,587 | 3.06 | 2,899 |
| 414,369,556 | 2.79 | 2,503 |
| 385,638,301 | 2.53 | 2,269 |
| 358,547,140 | 2.40 | 2,065 |
| 332,053,262 | 2.35 | 1,880 |
| 328,291,758 | 2.36 | 1,921 |
| 351,732,709 | 2.48 | 1,984 |
| 322,624,955 | 2.16 | 1,781 |
| 292,771,085 | 1.82 | 1,617 |
| 261,209,994 | 1.53 | 1,409 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENT DEBT AS OF AUGUST 31, 2016 (UNAUDITED)

| <u>Governmental Unit</u> | Debt Outs tanding | Estimated Percentage Applicable | Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Town of Addison | \$ 98,030,000 | 5.98% | \$ 5,862,194 |
| City of Carrollton | 165,015,000 | 53.13% | 87,672,470 |
| City of Coppell | 70,815,000 | 6.49% | 4,595,894 |
| City of Dallas | 1,774,890,086 | 1.09% | 19,346,302 |
| Dallas County | 227,980,000 | 6.54% | 14,909,892 |
| Dallas County Community College District | 294,050,000 | 6.54% | 19,230,870 |
| Dallas County Hospital District | 718,480,000 | 6.54% | 46,988,592 |
| Dallas County Utility & Reclamation District | 246,055,000 | 52.06% | 128,096,233 |
| Dallas County Schools | 50,405,000 | 6.54% | 3,296,487 |
| Denton County | 608,895,000 | 4.55% | 27,704,723 |
| City of Farmers Branch | 39,165,000 | 58.65% | 22,970,273 |
| City of Irving | 392,080,000 | 68.30% | 267,790,640 |
| Irving Flood Control District III | 785,000 | 26.11% | 204,964 |
| NW Dallas County Flood Control District | 15,835,000 | 65.00% | 10,292,750 |
| Valwood Improvement Authority | 16,852,391 | 94.56% | 15,935,621 |
| Subtotal, overlapping debt | | | \$ 674,897,902 |
| Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD - Direct Debt | \$ 270,164,472 | 100.00% | 270,164,472 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping | | | |
| Tax Supported Debt | | | \$ 945,062,374 |
| Total Assessed Taxable Valuation | | | \$ 17,083,929,532 |
| Total Population | | | 185,438 |
| Ratio of Direct and Overlapping Tax Supported Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation | | | 5.53% |
| Per Capita Total Direct and Overlapping Tax Supported Debt | | | \$ 5,096 |

Source: All information provided by Municipal Advisory Council of Texas except for information regarding CFB-ISD debt, total assessed taxable valuation, and population which were provided by the District. Please refer to Table XVI for source of population data. Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD - Direct Debt equals GO Bonds Payable plus Bond Premium on Advanced Refunding.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the district. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of these overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the district.

The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the district's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT DEMOGRAPHICS AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| Calendar Year | _Population(A) | Disposable Personal Income(B) | Per Capita Disposable Personal Income(C) | Unemployment Rate(D) |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 2007 | 164,839 | 5,154,680,369 | 31,271 | 3.46% |
| 2008 | 165,556 | 5,100,118,136 | 30,806 | 4.71% |
| 2009 | 169,986 | 5,308,832,766 | 31,231 | 7.77% |
| 2010 | 173,658 | 5,531,007,300 | 31,850 | 7.70% |
| 2011 | 176,663 | 5,329,039,395 | 30,165 | 7.46% |
| 2012 | 170,886 | 5,230,478,688 | 30,608 | 6.35% |
| 2013 | 177,286 | 5,510,758,024 | 31,084 | 5.41% |
| 2014 | 181,182 | 5,722,089,922 | 31,582 | 5.16% |
| 2015 | 181,013 | 5,908,807,359 | 32,643 | 3.42% |
| 2016 | 185,438 | 6,190,105,878 | 33,381 | 3.70% |

Notes:

| Α | Population data is for Cities of Carrollton and Farmer's Branch combined. Source of population data was the following: | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | 2007-2016 | Claritas Market Place Survey | | | | |
| В | 2007-2016 | Claritas Market Place Survey-Entire School District Included. | | | | |
| С | 2007-2016 | Claritas Market Place Survey-Entire School District Included. | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | |

D From US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics 2006-2016 Texas Workforce Commission

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO (UNAUDITED)

TABLE XVII

| | | 2016 | | | 2007 | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------|-------------------------|
| <u>Employer</u> | Approx. # Employees | Rank | Workforce Percentage | Approx. # Employees | Rank | Workforce Percentage |
| Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD | 3,097 | 1 | 2.99% | 3,258 | 1 | 3.37% |
| JP Morgan Investment Services | 2,390 | 2 | 2.31% | | | |
| Maxim Ingetrated Products | 1,352 | 3 | 1.31% | | | |
| Halliburton Energy Services | 1,300 | 4 | 1.26% | 1,250 | 3 | 1.29% |
| GEICO | 1,200 | 5 | 1.16% | | | |
| McKesson Corp | 1,000 | 6 | 0.97% | 1,000 | 5 | 1.03% |
| Tuesday Morning | 1,000 | 7 | 0.97% | | | |
| Telvista | 950 | 8 | 0.92% | | | |
| AT&T | 830 | 9 | 0.80% | | | |
| TD Industries | 811 | 10 | 0.78% | | | |
| ST Microelectronics | | | | 1,363 | 2 | 1.41% |
| TAC Tour Andover Corp | | | | 1,045 | 4 | 1.08% |
| Hilton Reservations Worldwide | | | | 850 | 6 | 0.88% |
| City of Carrollton | | | | 757 | 7 | 0.78% |
| Trinity Medical Center | | | | 725 | 8 | 0.75% |
| General Aluminum Corp | | | | 600 | 9 | 0.62% |
| PRC | | | | 600 | 10 | 0.62% |

Total employed 2016 workforce - 103,439 Total employed 2007 workforce - 96,652

Source: Oncor Economic Development Department 2007 - City of Carrollton Claritas Inc.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FULL TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE LAST TEN YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Full-Time Equivalent Employees for fiscal year ending | | | | | Change '07 - '16 | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | |
| Teachers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-K & Kindergarten | 157 | 162 | 167 | 163 | 164 | 177 | 173 | 193 | 187 | 171 | -8% |
| Elementary | 643 | 625 | 626 | 722 | 720 | 722 | 712 | 714 | 725 | 713 | -10% |
| Secondary | 828 | 819 | 776 | 662 | 665 | 677 | 712 | 747 | 767 | 730 | 13% |
| All Level | 35 | 54 | 70 | 81 | 85 | 126 | 130 | 166 | 169 | 197 | -82% |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| Total Teachers | 1,664 | 1,660 | 1,639 | 1,628 | 1,634 | 1,702 | 1,727 | 1,821 | 1,848 | 1,812 | -8% |
| Support Staff | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supervisors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 9 | -100% |
| Counselors | 56 | 57 | 56 | 56 | 57 | 59 | 52 | 50 | 48 | 47 | 19% |
| Ed Diagnostics | 33 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 30 | 31 | 31 | 8% |
| Librarians | 40 | 40 | 39 | 40 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 41 | 38 | 37 | 8% |
| Nurse/Physicians | 33 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 36 | 35 | 36 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 6% |
| Therapists | 44 | 43 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 43 | 41 | 36 | 38 | 36 | 23% |
| Psychologists/Assoc Psych. | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | -13% |
| Other Support Staff | 162 | 160 | 150 | 143 | 137 | 140 | 149 | 150 | 140 | 154 | 5% |
| Total Support Staff | 375 | 372 | 357 | 352 | 348 | 355 | 358 | 347 | 335 | 352 | 7% |
| Administrators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Admin/Instructional Officers | 42 | 39 | 42 | 40 | 44 | 42 | 50 | 61 | 42 | 22 | 92% |
| Principals | 37 | 37 | 37 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 39 | 38 | 39 | 39 | -5% |
| Assistant Principals | 49 | 49 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 46 | 46 | 52 | 58 | 57 | -13% |
| Superintendents | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0% |
| Assistant Superintendents | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0% |
| Total Administrators | 134 | 130 | 131 | 128 | 132 | 131 | 139 | 156 | 144 | 123 | 9% |
| Total Professionals | 2,172 | 2,162 | 2,127 | 2,108 | 2,114 | 2,188 | 2,224 | 2,324 | 2,327 | 2,287 | -5% |
| Educational Aides | 196 | 186 | 188 | 186 | 193 | 220 | 200 | 262 | 259 | 231 | -15% |
| Auxiliary Staff | 729 | 723 | 718 | 732 | 756 | 725 | 777 | 785 | 781 | 740 | -1% |
| Total | 3,097 | 3,071 | 3,033 | 3,026 | 3,063 | 3,133 | 3,201 | 3,371 | 3,367 | 3,258 | -5% |

Source: Texas Education Agency (Standard Reports)



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TEACHER BASE SALARIES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| Fiscal Year | Minimum Salary | Maximum Salary | District Average Salary | Statewide Average Salary |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2007 | 41,501 | 58,454 | 46,329 | 44,897 |
| 2008 | 43,249 | 60,188 | 47,940 | 46,178 |
| 2009 | 45,000 | 62,598 | 50,040 | 47,158 |
| 2010 | 45,940 | 62,598 | 51,275 | 48,263 |
| 2011 | 45,940 | 62,598 | 52,062 | 48,639 |
| 2012 | 46,340 | 62,198 | 51,882 | 46,340 |
| 2013 | 46,340 | 62,198 | 51,863 | 48,821 |
| 2014 | 47,143 | 63,255 | 52,407 | 49,692 |
| 2015 | 48,300 | 65,153 | 53,428 | 50,715 |
| 2016 | 49,400 | 66,252 | 54,375 | 51,892 |

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD Texas Education Agency (Standard Reports)

| Fiscal Year | Average Daily Enrollment | Direct Operating Expenditures(A) | Cost per Pupil | Percentage Change from PY | Direct Operating Expenses(B) | Cost per Pupil |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2007 | 26,252 | 204,178,921 | 7,778 | | 222,818,702 | 8,488 |
| 2008 | 26,397 | 214,133,770 | 8,112 | 4.3% | 244,686,680 | 9,269 |
| 2009 | 26,257 | 232,774,135 | 8,865 | 9.3% | 243,882,954 | 9,288 |
| 2010 | 25,920 | 230,038,088 | 8,875 | 0.1% | 244,812,848 | 9,445 |
| 2011 | 26,159 | 230,143,535 | 8,798 | -0.9% | 245,393,241 | 9,381 |
| 2012 | 26,423 | 215,849,923 | 8,169 | -7.1% | 232,112,851 | 8,785 |
| 2013 | 26,385 | 212,909,323 | 8,069 | -1.2% | 230,150,552 | 8,723 |
| 2014 | 26,347 | 224,962,766 | 8,538 | 5.8% | 242,464,197 | 9,203 |
| 2015 | 26,210 | 229,990,871 | 8,775 | 2.8% | 249,306,657 | 9,512 |
| 2016 | 25,796 | 234,761,954 | 9,101 | 3.7% | 263,489,353 | 10,214 |

Notes

All information provided by Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD.

A Total Governmental Fund expenditures less capital, debt service, and intergovernmental expenditures

B Total Government-Wide expenses less capital, debt service, and intergovernmental expenses

C From Table XVIII.

D CFBISD Food Services

| Percentage Change from PY | Teaching Staff(C) | Pupil– Teacher Ratio | Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals(D) | Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| N/A | 1,812 | 14.5 | 13,418 | 51% |
| 9.2% | 1,848 | 14.3 | 14,302 | 54% |
| 0.2% | 1,821 | 14.4 | 15,002 | 57% |
| 1.7% | 1,727 | 15.0 | 15,392 | 59% |
| -0.7% | 1,702 | 15.4 | 15,736 | 60% |
| -6.4% | 1,634 | 16.2 | 16,420 | 62% |
| -0.7% | 1,628 | 16.2 | 16,452 | 62% |
| 5.5% | 1,639 | 16.1 | 16,401 | 62% |
| 3.4% | 1,660 | 15.8 | 16,920 | 65% |
| 7.4% | 1,664 | 15.5 | 16,676 | 65% |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION – ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Year of Orginial | •••• | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Elementary Schools | Construction | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| • | | | | | |
| 1 Blair | 2002 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 97,228 | 97,228 | 97,228 | 97,228 |
| Capacity | | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Enrollment | | 672 | 691 | 691 | 732 |
| 2 Blanton | 2007 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 |
| Capacity | | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 |
| Enrollment | | 512 | 555 | 578 | 594 |
| 3 Carrollton | 1951 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 83,180 | 83,180 | 83,180 | 83,180 |
| Capacity | | 656 | 656 | 656 | 656 |
| Enrollment | | 647 | 640 | 656 | 654 |
| 4 Central | 1965 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 93,690 | 93,690 | 93,690 | 93,690 |
| Capacity | | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 |
| Enrollment | | 622 | 668 | 745 | 748 |
| 5 Country Place | 1982 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 64,801 | 64,801 | 64,801 | 64,801 |
| Capacity | | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| Enrollment | | 362 | 327 | 339 | 357 |
| 6 Davis | 1975 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 76,485 | 76,485 | 76,485 | 76,485 |
| Capacity | | 532 | 532 | 532 | 532 |
| Enrollment | | 579 | 586 | 555 | 568 |
| 7 Farmers Branch | 1968 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 72,005 | 72,005 | 72,005 | 72,005 |
| Capacity | | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 |
| Enrollment | | 557 | 566 | 540 | 504 |
| 8 Furneaux | 1982 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 59,406 | 59,406 | 59,406 | 59,406 |
| Capacity | | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 |
| Enrollment | | 346 | 375 | 371 | 358 |
| 9 Good | 2012 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 82,146 | 82,146 | 82,146 | 82,146 |
| Capacity | | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 |
| Enrollment | | 545 | 592 | 615 | 595 |

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

*,** - Campuses consolidated in 2013 for operating and PEIMS purposes but housed in two facilities.

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| 97,228 | 97,228 | 77,631 | 77,631 | 77,631 | 77,631 |
| 900 | 900 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 |
| 760 | 776 | 405 | 419 | 522 | 521 |
| 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 |
| 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 |
| 603 | 555 | 563 | 539 | 459 | 444 |
| 83,180 | 83,180 | 83,180 | 83,180 | 83,180 | 83,180 |
| 656 | 656 | 656 | 656 | 656 | 656 |
| 676 | 650 | 640 | 684 | 719 | 679 |
| 93,690 | 93,690 | 93,690 | 93,690 | 93,690 | 93,690 |
| 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 |
| 734 | 726 | 600 | 645 | 625 | 654 |
| 64,801 | 64,801 | 64,801 | 58,675 | 58,675 | 58,675 |
| 450 | 450 | 450 | 388 | 388 | 388 |
| 370 | 362 | 374 | 363 | 363 | 361 |
| 76,485 | 76,485 | 76,485 | 76,485 | 76,485 | 76,485 |
| 532 | 532 | 532 | 532 | 532 | 532 |
| 571 | 535 | 552 | 575 | 566 | 591 |
| 72,005 | 72,005 | 72,005 | 63,000 | 63,000 | 63,000 |
| 650 | 650 | 650 | 585 | 585 | 585 |
| 497 | 506 | 493 | 493 | 516 | 508 |
| 59,406 | 59,406 | 59,406 | 59,406 | 55,668 | 55,668 |
| 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 |
| 363 | 365 | 395 | 407 | 437 | 442 |
| 66,944 | 66,944 | 66,944 | 66,944 | 66,944 | 66,944 |
| 526 | 526 | 526 | 526 | 526 | 526 |
| 499 | 503 | 498 | 497 | 527 | 517 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION – ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Year of | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Orginial Construction | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| 10 Stark | 2006 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 83,400 | 83,400 | 83,400 | 83,400 |
| Capacity | | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Enrollment | | 719 | 692 | 693 | 611 |
| 11 Kent | 1989 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 89,742 | 89,742 | 89,742 | 89,742 |
| Capacity | | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 |
| Enrollment | | 397 | 398 | 397 | 398 |
| 12 Landry | 1996 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 73,500 | 73,500 | 73,500 | 73,500 |
| Capacity | | 466 | 466 | 466 | 466 |
| Enrollment | | 457 | 466 | 435 | 453 |
| 13 Las Colinas | 1986 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 89,000 | 89,000 | 75,099 | 75,099 |
| Capacity | | 662 | 662 | 559 | 559 |
| Enrollment | | 542 | 592 | 526 | 519 |
| 14 McCoy | 1979 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 65,849 | 65,849 | 65,849 | 65,849 |
| Capacity | | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 |
| Enrollment | | 435 | 422 | 400 | 406 |
| 15 McKamy | 1992 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 79,577 | 79,577 | 79,577 | 79,577 |
| Capacity | | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 |
| Enrollment | | 497 | 513 | 513 | 577 |
| 16 McLaughlin** | 1960 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 73,300 | 73,300 | 73,300 | 73,300 |
| Capacity | | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 |
| Enrollment | | - | - | - | - |
| 17 McWhorter | 2001 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 88,418 | 88,418 | 88,418 | 88,418 |
| Capacity | | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Enrollment | | 676 | 717 | 770 | 730 |
| 18 Montgomery | 1955 | | | | |
| Square feet | | - | - | - | - |
| Capacity | | - | - | - | - |
| Enrollment | | - | - | - | - |
| 19 Rainwater | 1994 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Capacity | | 492 | 492 | 492 | 492 |
| Enrollment | | 392 | 419 | 408 | 444 |

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

*,** - Campuses consolidated in 2013 for operating and PEIMS purposes but housed in two facilities.

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 83,400 | 83,400 | 83,400 | 83,400 | 83,400 | 83,400 |
| 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| 537 | 533 | 417 | 388 | 471 | 613 |
| 89,742 | 89,742 | 89,742 | 89,742 | 89,742 | 89,742 |
| 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 |
| 449 | 472 | 445 | 513 | 546 | 566 |
| 73,500 | 73,500 | 73,500 | 73,500 | 73,500 | 73,500 |
| 466 | 466 | 466 | 466 | 466 | 466 |
| 443 | 462 | 462 | 472 | 459 | 487 |
| 75,099 | 75,099 | 75,099 | 75,099 | 75,099 | 75,099 |
| 559 | 559 | 559 | 559 | 559 | 559 |
| 504 | 505 | 503 | 493 | 490 | 455 |
| 65,849 | 65,849 | 65,849 | 55,668 | 55,668 | 55,668 |
| 550 | 550 | 550 | 440 | 440 | 440 |
| 413 | 411 | 452 | 425 | 442 | 434 |
| 79,577 | 79,577 | 79,577 | 79,577 | 79,577 | 79,577 |
| 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 |
| 558 | 575 | 450 | 477 | 469 | 537 |
| 73,300 | 73,300 | 73,300 | 73,300 | 73,300 | 73,300 |
| 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 |
| 392 | 396 | 393 | 389 | 636 | 856 |
| 88,418 | 88,418 | 88,418 | 88,418 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 533 | 533 |
| 653 | 626 | 697 | 673 | 645 | 533 |
| - | - | 67,600 | 67,600 | 67,600 | 67,600 |
| - | - | 463 | 463 | 463 | 463 |
| - | - | 414 | 463 | 549 | 560 |
| 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 492 | 492 | 492 | 492 | 492 | 492 |
| 454 | 451 | 469 | 457 | 418 | 364 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION – ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Year of Original | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Construction | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| 20 Riverchase | 2000 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 |
| Capacity | | 533 | 533 | 533 | 533 |
| Enrollment | | 407 | 365 | 428 | 296 |
| 21 Rosemeade | 1984 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 61,396 | 61,396 | 61,396 | 61,396 |
| Capacity | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Enrollment | | 441 | 444 | 444 | 429 |
| 22 Sheffield* | 1989 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 66,767 | 66,767 | 66,767 | 66,767 |
| Capacity | | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 |
| Enrollment | | 896 | 958 | 927 | 927 |
| 23 Sheffield Primary* | 1985 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 59,406 | 59,406 | 59,406 | 59,406 |
| Capacity | | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 |
| Enrollment | | - | - | - | - |
| 24 Thompson | 2006 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 |
| Capacity | | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 |
| Enrollment | | 547 | 604 | 590 | 589 |
| 25 Freeman | 2004 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 85,426 | 85,426 | 75,160 | 75,160 |
| Capacity | | 651 | 651 | 573 | 573 |
| Enrollment | | 490 | 541 | 614 | 634 |
| 26 Kelly Pre-K Ctr | 2007 | | | | |
| Square feet | | - | - | - | - |
| Capacity | | - | - | - | - |
| Enrollment | | - | - | - | - |
| 27 Pre-K Ctr (CLC) | 2005 | | | | |
| Square feet | | - | - | - | - |
| Capacity | | - | - | - | - |
| Enrollment | | - | - | - | - |
| 28 La Villita | 2008 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 102,308 | 87,787 | 87,787 | 87,787 |
| Capacity | | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 |
| Enrollment | | 585 | 584 | 571 | 623 |
| 29 McLaughlin Strickland** | 2008 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 77,631 | 77,631 | 77,631 | 77,631 |
| Capacity | | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 |
| Enrollment | | 736 | 719 | 791 | 786 |
| Total Elementary School | | | | | |
| Square feet | | 2,030,141 | 2,015,620 | 1,991,453 | 1,991,453 |
| Capacity | | 15,468 | 15,468 | 15,287 | 15,287 |
| Enrollment | | 13,059 | 13,434 | 13,597 | 13,532 |

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

*,** - Campuses consolidated in 2013 for operating and PEIMS purposes but housed in two facilities.

TABLE XXI CONCLUDED

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 533 | 533 | 533 | 533 | 533 | 533 |
| 313 | 362 | 369 | 388 | 405 | 398 |
| 61,396 | 61,396 | 55,668 | 55,668 | 55,668 | 55,668 |
| 500 | 500 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 |
| 360 | 338 | 336 | 365 | 349 | 342 |
| 66,767 | 66,767 | 66,767 | 66,767 | 66,767 | 66,767 |
| 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 |
| 348 | 339 | 354 | 383 | 387 | 399 |
| 59,406 | 59,406 | 59,406 | 59,406 | 55,668 | 55,668 |
| 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 |
| 544 | 498 | 446 | 419 | 455 | 414 |
| 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 |
| 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 |
| 503 | 515 | 480 | 490 | 504 | 501 |
| 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 | 75,160 |
| 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 |
| 582 | 560 | 510 | 503 | 668 | 550 |
| 47,513 | 47,513 | 47,513 | 47,513 | 47,513 | 47,513 |
| 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 316 | 313 | 293 | 366 | 381 | - |
| - | - | 42,906 | 42,906 | 42,906 | 42,906 |
| - | - | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 |
| - | - | 192 | 204 | 222 | 346 |
| 87,787 | 87,787 | 87,787 | 87,787 | - | - |
| 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | - | - |
| 497 | 459 | 325 | 296 | - | - |
| 77,631 | 77,631 | 77,631 | 77,631 | - | - |
| 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | - | - |
| 399 | 372 | 368 | 368 | - | - |
| | | • • • • • • • • | | | |
| 2,023,764 | 2,023,764 | 2,108,945 | 2,083,633 | 1,897,161 | 1,897,161 |
| 15,538 | 15,538 | 15,854 | 15,617 | 14,195 | 14,195 |
| 13,338 | 13,165 | 12,895 | 13,154 | 13,230 | 13,072 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION – MIDDLE SCHOOLS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Year of Orginial | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Construction | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Middle Schools | | | | | |
| 1 Blalack | 1986 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 171,150 | 171,150 | 171,150 | 171,150 |
| Capacity | | 1,381 | 1,381 | 1,381 | 1,381 |
| Enrollment | | 918 | 942 | 953 | 950 |
| 2 Bush | 1998 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 160,155 | 142,000 | 142,000 | 142,000 |
| Capacity | | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 |
| Enrollment | | 696 | 672 | 685 | 699 |
| 3 Long | 1981 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 164,500 | 164,500 | 164,500 | 164,500 |
| Capacity | | 1,124 | 1,124 | 1,124 | 1,124 |
| Enrollment | | 686 | 718 | 756 | 760 |
| 4 Perry | 1936 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 195,067 | 195,067 | 195,067 | 195,067 |
| Capacity | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Enrollment | | 1,017 | 1,049 | 999 | 962 |
| 5 Polk | 1997 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 159,578 | 159,578 | 140,000 | 140,000 |
| Capacity | | 1,185 | 1,185 | 1,040 | 1,040 |
| Enrollment | | 1,060 | 1,100 | 1,082 | 1,065 |
| 6 Field | 1959 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 182,525 | 182,525 | 182,525 | 182,525 |
| Capacity | | 1,156 | 1,156 | 1,156 | 1,156 |
| Enrollment | | 1,007 | 971 | 930 | 907 |
| Total Middle School | | | | | |
| Square feet | | 1,032,975 | 1,014,820 | 995,242 | 995,242 |
| Capacity | | 6,777 | 6,777 | 6,632 | 6,632 |
| Enrollment | | 5,384 | 5,452 | 5,405 | 5,343 |

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | |
| 171,150 | 171,150 | 171,150 | 170,150 | 170,150 | 170,150 |
| 1,381 | 1,381 | 1,381 | 1,381 | 1,381 | 1,381 |
| 982 | 972 | 1,064 | 1,120 | 1,141 | 1,152 |
| 142,000 | 142,000 | 142,000 | 142,000 | 142,000 | 142,000 |
| 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 |
| 720 | 767 | 703 | 654 | 622 | 616 |
| 164,500 | 164,500 | 164,500 | 164,500 | 164,500 | 164,500 |
| 1,124 | 1,124 | 1,124 | 1,124 | 1,124 | 1,124 |
| 796 | 796 | 784 | 850 | 806 | 861 |
| 195,067 | 195,067 | 179,467 | 179,467 | 179,467 | 179,467 |
| 1,000 | 1,000 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 |
| 942 | 933 | 999 | 968 | 1,010 | 982 |
| 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 |
| 1,040 | 1,040 | 1,040 | 1,040 | 1,040 | 1,040 |
| 1,090 | 1,042 | 1,057 | 1,029 | 1,056 | 970 |
| 182,525 | 182,525 | 170,789 | 170,789 | 170,789 | 170,789 |
| 1,156 | 1,156 | 1,156 | 1,156 | 1,156 | 1,156 |
| 911 | 930 | 963 | 999 | 1,014 | 1,087 |
| | | | | | |
| 995,242 | 995,242 | 967,906 | 966,906 | 966,906 | 966,906 |
| 6,632 | 6,632 | 6,475 | 6,475 | 6,475 | 6,475 |
| 5,441 | 5,440 | 5,570 | 5,620 | 5,649 | 5,668 |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION – HIGH SCHOOLS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Year of Original | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| - | Construction | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| High Schools | | | | | |
| Creekview | 1998 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 368,182 | 368,182 | 368,182 | 368,182 |
| Capacity | | 2,478 | 2,478 | 2,478 | 2,478 |
| Enrollment | | 1,974 | 1,964 | 1,917 | 1,981 |
| Ranchview | 2002 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 371,632 | 282,445 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Capacity | | 1,500 | 1,160 | 1,027 | 1,027 |
| Enrollment | | 864 | 843 | 801 | 810 |
| Smith | 1973 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 496,782 | 496,782 | 496,782 | 496,782 |
| Capacity | | 2,807 | 2,807 | 2,807 | 2,807 |
| Enrollment | | 1,909 | 1,973 | 1,980 | 2,041 |
| Turner | 1960 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 414,288 | 564,006 | 564,006 | 564,006 |
| Capacity | | 2,315 | 2,315 | 2,315 | 2,315 |
| Enrollment | | 2,096 | 2,072 | 2,140 | 2,134 |
| Grimes Learning Ctr | 1989 | | | | |
| Square feet | | 32,700 | 32,700 | 32,700 | 32,700 |
| Capacity | | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 |
| Enrollment | | 88 | 70 | 80 | 142 |
| Total High School | | | | | |
| Square feet | | 1,683,584 | 1,744,115 | 1,711,670 | 1,711,670 |
| Capacity | | 9,355 | 9,015 | 8,882 | 8,882 |
| Enrollment | | 6,931 | 6,922 | 6,918 | 7,108 |

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 368,182 | 368,182 | 368,182 | 368,182 | 365,000 | 365,000 |
| 2,478 | 2,478 | 2,478 | 2,478 | 2,478 | 2,478 |
| 2,034 | 2,082 | 2,055 | 2,052 | 2,150 | 2,161 |
| 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,027 |
| 831 | 807 | 833 | 779 | 773 | 756 |
| 496,782 | 496,782 | 496,782 | 496,782 | 496,782 | 496,782 |
| 2,807 | 2,807 | 2,807 | 2,807 | 2,807 | 2,807 |
| 2,058 | 2,030 | 1,991 | 2,093 | 2,069 | 2,086 |
| 564,006 | 564,006 | 564,006 | 564,006 | 564,006 | 564,006 |
| 2,315 | 2,315 | 2,315 | 2,315 | 2,315 | 2,315 |
| 2,515 | 2,019 | 1,972 | 1,975 | 1,956 | 2,013 |
| 22 700 | 22 700 | 22 700 | 22 700 | 22 700 | 22 700 |
| 32,700 | 32,700 | 32,700 | 32,700 | 32,700 | 32,700 |
| 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 |
| 212 | 251 | 263 | 218 | 240 | 227 |
| 1,711,670 | 1,711,670 | 1,711,670 | 1,711,670 | 1,708,488 | 1,708,488 |
| 8,882 | 8,882 | 8,882 | 8,882 | 8,882 | 8,882 |
| 7,259 | 7,189 | 7,114 | 7,117 | 7,188 | 7,243 |
| 1,200 | 7,107 | /,111 | /,11/ | 7,100 | , , 2 PJ |

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION – OTHER FACILITIES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Year of Original | | Square F | Tootage | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------|----------|---------|--------|
| | Construction | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Other Facilities | | | | | |
| Family Center | 1994 | 2,197 | 2,197 | 2,197 | 2,197 |
| Academic Character Training | 1993 | 32,400 | 32,400 | 32,400 | 32,400 |
| Administration | 1982 | 28,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| Student Services | 1971 | 13,824 | 13,824 | 13,824 | 13,824 |
| Agriculture Site | 1981 | 16,188 | 16,188 | 16,188 | 16,188 |
| PSA Building | 1990 | 38,756 | 38,756 | 38,756 | 38,756 |
| SFC | 2005 | 16,687 | 16,687 | 16,687 | 16,687 |
| CLC Sanctuary and Support | 1990 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Wesley Building | 1985 | 24,700 | 24,700 | 24,700 | 24,700 |
| Counseling Ctr | 1985 | 2,341 | 2,341 | 2,341 | 2,341 |
| Technology Learning Ctr | 1985 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 |
| Kelly Field House | 1996 | 6,740 | 6,740 | 6,740 | 6,740 |
| Service Ctr | 1972 | 88,560 | 88,560 | 88,560 | 88,560 |
| Stadium/Natatorium | 1963 | 81,000 | 81,000 | 81,000 | 81,000 |
| Living Materials Ctr | 1950 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Montgomery Building | 1960 | 27,210 | 67,600 | 67,600 | 67,600 |
| Pre-K Center (CLC) | 2005 | 42,906 | 42,906 | 42,906 | 42,906 |
| Kelly Pre-K Ctr | 2007 | 47,513 | 47,513 | 47,513 | 47,513 |

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

| 2012 | 2011 | Square H 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
| | | | | | |
| 2,197 | 2,197 | 2,197 | 2,197 | 2,197 | 2,197 |
| 32,400 | 32,400 | 32,400 | 32,400 | 32,400 | 32,400 |
| 28,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| 13,824 | 13,824 | 13,824 | 13,824 | 13,824 | 13,824 |
| 16,188 | 16,188 | 16,188 | 16,188 | 16,188 | 16,188 |
| 38,756 | 38,756 | 38,756 | 38,756 | 38,756 | 38,756 |
| 16,687 | 16,687 | 16,687 | 16,687 | 16,687 | 16,687 |
| 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 24,700 | 24,700 | 24,700 | 24,700 | 24,700 | 24,700 |
| 2,341 | 2,341 | 2,341 | 2,341 | 2,341 | 2,341 |
| 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 |
| 6,740 | 6,740 | 6,740 | 6,740 | 6,740 | 6,740 |
| 88,560 | 88,560 | 88,560 | 88,560 | 88,560 | 88,560 |
| 81,000 | 81,000 | 81,000 | 81,000 | 81,000 | 81,000 |
| 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| 67,600 | 67,600 | - | - | - | - |
| 42,906 | 42,906 | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |



FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION



Members: AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS TEXAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

HANKINS, EASTUP, DEATON, TONN & SEAY A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

902 NORTH LOCUST P.O. BOX 977 DENTON, TX 76202-0977

> TEL. (940) 387-8563 FAX (940) 383-4746

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Board of Trustees Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District Carrollton, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District, as of and for the year ended August 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report dated December 14, 2016.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2016-001.

District's Response to Finding

The District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of the audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Hankins, Eastur, Deaton, Tonn + Seay

Hankins, Eastup, Deaton, Tonn & Seay, PC Denton, Texas

December 14, 2016

Members: AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS TEXAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

HANKINS, EASTUP, DEATON, TONN & SEAY A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

902 NORTH LOCUST P.O. BOX 977 DENTON, TX 76202-0977

> TEL. (940) 387-8563 FAX (940) 383-4746

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Board of Trustees Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District Carrollton, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2016. Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of finding and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2016.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Hankins, Eastup, Deaton, Tonn + Seary

Hankins, Eastup, Deaton, Tonn & Seay, PC Denton, Texas

December 14, 2016

I. Summary of the Auditors' Results:

Financial Statements

- a. An unmodified report was issued on the financial statements.
- b. Internal control over financial reporting:

| • Material weakness(es) identified? | Yes <u>X</u> No |
|---|---|
| • Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered a material weakness? | Yes X None reported |
| c. Noncompliance material to financial statements noted | Yes X No |
| Major Programs | |
| d. Internal control over major programs: | |
| • Material weakness(es) identified? | Yes X No |
| • Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered a material weakness? | Yes X None reported |
| e. An unmodified report was issued on compliance for major | or programs. |
| f. Any audit findings disclosed that were required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? | Yes X No |
| g. Identification of major programs: | |
| CFDA 84.010A | Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs |
| CFDA 84.367A | Title II, Part A - Teacher/Principal Training |
| h. The dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs. | \$750,000 |
| i. Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee. | X Yes No |

II. Findings Relating to the Financial Statements Which Are Required To Be Reported in Accordance with *Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards*.

Finding 2016-001 –Pledged collateral less than required amount

Criteria: The Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires the District's depository bank to pledge securities or letters of credit to the District to fully secure any bank balances that exceed the FDIC deposit insurance coverage on District bank balances. When certain securities are pledged, the value of the pledged collateral must equal 110% of uninsured deposits.

Condition: On one day in December 2015, the District's depository bank did not have enough collateral pledged to cover the District's uninsured deposits.

Questioned Costs: None

Cause: The District requested its depository bank to pledge additional collateral to cover a large deposit anticipated to be received December 21, 2015. The bank made the additional pledge of collateral on that day, but the anticipated large deposit was not made until the following day. The bank released the extra collateral on December 22, 2015, the day the large deposit was made. This caused the collateral to be less than the required amount on that one day.

Effect: Pledged collateral was less than the required amount by approximately \$14.7 million for one day during the fiscal year.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN:

Finding 2016-001 –Pledged collateral less than required amount

The District and its depository bank changed the bank's procedures so that the bank will not release any pledged collateral without the prior approval of the District. The bank also agreed to maintain a minimum level of pledged collateral of \$35.0 million at all times.

Contact Person: Scott Roderick, CPA, Chief Financial Officer

III. Other Findings and Findings and Questioned Costs Related to Federal Awards

None

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Finding 2015-001 – Pledged collateral less than required amount

Finding: C ollateral pledged by the District's depository bank was less than the required amount for two days in August 2015.

Status: The District i mplemented additional procedures for monitoring balances and collateral in August 2015. However, the District's deposits were not fully collateralized for one day during the 2016 fiscal year. See current year finding 2016-001.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| DERAL GRANTOR/ | Federal | Pass-Through | | |
| ASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ | CFDA | Entity Identifying | Federal | |
| OGRAM or CLUSTER TITLE | Number | Number | Expenditures | |
| S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | | |
| Passed Through State Department of Education | | | | |
| ESEA. Title I. Part A - Improving Basic Programs | 84.010A | 16610101057903 | \$ 4.152.72 | |
| ESEA, Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs | 84.010A | 17610101057903 | 225,05 | |
| Total CFDA Number 84.010A | | | 4,377,77 | |
| *IDEA - Part B. Formula | 84.027 | 166600010579036600 | 4.217.52 | |
| *IDEA - Part B. Formula | 84.027 | 176600010579036600 | 355.67 | |
| Total CFDA Number 84.027 | | | 4,573,19 | |
| *IDEA - Part B, Preschool | 84.173 | 166610010579036610 | 58,17 | |
| *IDEA - Part B. Preschool | 84.173 | 176610010579036610 | 4.83 | |
| Total CFDA Number 84.173 | | | 63,00 | |
| Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA) | | | 4,636,20 | |
| Career and Technical - Basic Grant | 84.048 | 16420006057903 | 257.52 | |
| Career and Technical - Basic Grant | 84.048 | 17420006057903 | 14.14 | |
| Total CFDA Number 84.048 | | | 271,67 | |
| Title III. Part A - English Language Acquisition | 84.365A | 16671001057903 | 614.96 | |
| Title III. Part A - English Language Acquisition | 84.365A | 17671001057903 | 55.70 | |
| Title III. Part A - Immigrant | 84.365A | 16671003057903 | 86.18 | |
| Title III, Part A - Immigrant Title III, A ELA Grant for UC & Y | 84.365A 84.365A | 17671003057903 156711037110008 | 3,97 22.26 | |
| Total CFDA Number 84.365A | 64.505A | 150711057110008 | 783.09 | |
| ESEA, Title II, Part A, Teacher/Principal Training | 84.367A | 16694501057903 | 382,47 | |
| ESEA, Title II, Part A, Teacher/Principal Training | 84.367A | 17694501057903 | 30,29 | |
| Total CFDA Number 84.367A | | | 412,77 | |
| Reading Recovery: Scaling Up What Works | 84.396A | U396A100027 | 2,36 | |
| Summer School LEP | 84.369A | S369A140045 | 21.14 | |
| AP / IB Test Fee Subsidies | 84.330B | S330B140031 | 7.47 | |
| Total Passed Through State Department of Education | | | \$ 10,512,49 | |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | \$ 10,512,49 | |

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Direct Programs Work Source Child Care and Development Fund 93.575 057903 \$ 15.787 Total Direct Programs \$ 15,787 TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES \$ 15,787

\$

20,047,904

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

| FOR THE YEAR END | ED AUGUST 51, 2 | 2010 | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) |
| FEDERAL GRANTOR/ | Federal | Pass-Through | | |
| PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ | CFDA | Entity Identifying |] | Federal |
| PROGRAM or CLUSTER TITLE | Number | Number | Exp | enditures |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | | |
| Passed Through the State Department of Agriculture | | | | |
| *School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | | \$ | 1.417.038 |
| *National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance | 10.555 | | | 7.199.556 |
| *National School Lunch Prog Non-Cash Assistance | 10.555 | | | 902,863 |
| *Verification Improvement Project Grant | 10.555 | | | 165 |
| Total CFDA Number 10.555 | | | | 8,102,584 |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster | | | | 9,519,622 |
| Total Passed Through the State Department of Agricult | ure | | \$ | 9,519,622 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | \$ | 9,519,622 |

| TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
|--------------------------------------|--|

*Clustered Programs

- NOTE 1. For all Federal programs, the District uses the fund types specified in Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. Special Revenue Funds are used to account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Federal and state financial assistance generally is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund.
- NOTE 2. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The Governmental Fund types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. All Federal grant funds were accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund which is a Governmental Fund type. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities and the fund balance are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these fund present increases and decreases in net current assets.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the Governmental Fund types and Agency Funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on General Long-Term Debt, which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Federal grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as deferred revenues until earned.

- NOTE 3. The period of availability for federal grant funds for the purpose of liquidation of outstanding obligations made on or before the ending date of the federal project period extended 30 days beyond the federal project period ending date, in accordance with provisions in Uniform Guidance.
- NOTE 4. School Health and Related Services-NHIC reimbursements of \$4,874,518, which are recorded as federal revenue in the General Fund, are not considered federal awards for purposes of this schedule. This schedule includes \$182,099 of indirect cost recorded in the General Fund.